



REGISTRATION DOCUMENT

Including the annual financial report





This amount of late payments breaks down as follows:

Article D. 441 I. 1.: Invoices issued and due but not yet paid at the	close
of the period	

			or the p	erioa		
(In thousands of euros)	0 day (*)	1 to 30 days	31 to 60 days	61 to 90 days	More than 91 days	Total (1 day and more)
(A) Late payment tranches						
Number of invoices involved	44	1		1	7	9
TOTAL VALUE OF INVOICES INVOLVED (INCL. TAX)	1,200	1,299		11	21	1,331
Percentage of revenue for the period (incl. tax)	0.57%	0.62%		0.01%	0.01%	0.64%
(B) Invoices excluded from (A) in connection wi	th conteste	d trade receiva	ables			
Number of excluded invoices		1			20	21
TOTAL VALUE OF EXCLUDED INVOICES (INCL. TAX)		14			1,986	2,000
(C) Reference payment terms: Article L. 441-6						
Payment terms used for calculating late payments (*) invoices received and due but not yet paid at 31/12/20					Legal te	rm: 30 days

^(*) invoices received and due but not yet paid at 31/12/2018 and not due

44 MAJOR CONTRACTS

None.

4.5. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE IN RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Automotive Expertise to deliver useful technologies

Innovation, research and development are powerful levers for Every year, Groupe PSA invests in research and development to developing competitive advantages by addressing the major challenges faced in the automotive industry (environmental, safety, emerging mobility and networking needs, etc.).

stay ahead, technologically, of environmental and market changes.

The R&D strategy in the "Push to Pass" plan

4.5.1.1 **R&D AT THE HEART OF THE CORE MODEL STRATEGY**

Through its Push to Pass strategic plan, the Group has decided to launch a product offensive that is focused on its customers and on its leading global profit pools by releasing one new car per region, per brand and per year.

To roll out this ambitious product plan and optimise its efficiency, Groupe PSA's R&D Department develops its vehicles through multi-brand and multi-region programmes, based on modular multi-energy platforms that enable it to maximise the reuse of parts.

Accordingly, the Group has developed all of its Peugeot, Citroën, DS, Opel and Vauxhall body designs through global programmes, each of which responds to the interests of the six regions and brands on the segment it targets.

These body designs are created over two lighter, multi-energy platforms, and offer greater modularity in terms of length, height and wheel diameter, to address the challenges faced in terms of mass, environment and functionalities.

■ The mid- and hi-end body designs of all the Group's brands (sedans, coupés, MPVs, SUVs and LCVs) are developed on the EMP2 Efficient Modular Platform, launched in 2013. In addition to petrol and diesel engines, this platform has a plug-in hybrid

petrol-electric powertrain (PHEV) that will offer an electric alternative for all vehicles developed on EMP2 starting in 2019.

■ The segment B city car models up to the compact SUVs, as well as the new segment C sedans, dedicated mainly to urban use, are developed on the Common Modular Platform (CMP), established in collaboration with Dongfeng Motor Corporation. CMP, which was launched in 2018 with the DS3 Crossback, is available in a fully electric version (eCMP) and will offer an electric alternative for all new models beginning in 2019.

This modular approach, coupled with programme-based organisation, will enable the reuse of basic parts and modules but also body parts, generating a 20% saving on R&D costs and a 30% saving on capital expenditure (CAPEX) compared to an entirely new

THE CORE TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY

Via its "Core Model Strategy", Groupe PSA offers a targeted range of technologies that aims to provide its customers with a diverse selection of technological options to meet all of their responsible and sustainable mobility needs, thus reflecting the social changes that have a direct impact on the automotive industry: energy transition, increased urbanisation, the ageing of the population, digital advances and hyper-connectivity, globalisation, mobility and changes in habits.

Groupe PSA has identified its R&D strategic focus areas through which it will offer its customers new types of automotive experience, tailored to the individual trends around the world. The goal is to design and develop:

- cars that are ever more environmentally friendly and support the energy transition;
- intelligent, connected and autonomous cars to assist drivers during the most monotonous moments of driving.

4.5.2. Groupe PSA technological response

CLEAN TECHNOLOGIES DPEF.16 4.5.2.1. DPEF.24 DPEF.27

Approximately 40% of Groupe PSA's R&D budget is dedicated to developing technologies to improve the environmental efficiency and performance of its vehicles.

Concerned to adopt a sustainable mobility approach (see Section 2.1.2) and to meet the challenge of energy transition, the Group has made the "clean car" a strategic focus of its R&D.

4.5.2.1.1. Optimisation of internal combustion engines

Groupe PSA possesses a range of high-performing powertrains.

- Among petrol engines, the 3- and 4-cylinder PureTech family (formerly THP) is particularly efficient from the standpoint of consumption, weight and emissions.
 - The 3-cylinder 1.2l turbo version received the International Engine of the Year award in its category for four consecutive years, from 2015 to 2018.
 - The new generation of petrol engines was launched in 2017. Intended to conquer world markets, this range complies with the Euro 6d-temp standard (which came into force on 1 September 2018 for all vehicles) and, furthermore, with the more stringent Chinese China6b standard.
 - The EC engine family (four-cylinder atmospheric), rolled out across all regions, completes this range of Groupe PSA petrol
- For diesel engines, Groupe PSA has followed the most efficient technological options, rather than the least costly.
 - SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction), the most effective technology for reducing nitrogen oxide (Nox), is used on all of Groupe PSA's BlueHDi diesel engines.
 - The new generation of 1.5 BlueHDi engines, which was rolled out in 2017, abides by an RDE conformity factor of 1.5 on No_x emissions even though this value will not be mandatory until 2020 (the current required factor is 2.1).
- Groupe PSA also sells a range of high-performance gearboxes that in 2018 was expanded with a new automatic eight-speed

- gearbox (EAT8) that reduces vehicles' consumption even more drastically while offering better driving comfort.
- Lastly, Groupe PSA develops engines that are compatible with alternative fuels (see CSR Report - 2.1.2.4).

In Latin America, our models are equipped with flexfuel engines (100% bioethanol); a GPL version of the 3-cylinder Puretech engine (atmospheric version) was developed in 2017.

Activities in the field of alternative fuels have been strengthened thanks to the expertise of the Opel Vauxhall teams. As such, the "Alternative fuels (LPG, CNG)" skills centre was awarded to the R&D teams at Rüsselsheim in November 2017.

These technological choices, which were made in anticipation of the tightening of standards, allowed Groupe PSA to completely align its range with the new WLTP protocol, which is more representative of real-world fuel consumption, on 1 September 2018, the date on which the regulations for all passenger vehicles took effect.

In addition, since 2015 Groupe PSA has been committed to being transparent with customers on its vehicles' consumption and actual emissions. It has partnered with the NGOs Transport & Environment (T&E) and France Nature Environnement (FNE) and the Bureau Veritas certification agency to define a reliable protocol for measuring consumption and pollutant emissions (No_x and particulates) in real-world fuel consumption. This initiative, a first in the automotive world, won the ECOBEST 2018 award. The first results of pollutant emissions were announced during the 2018 Geneva Motor Show.

4.5.2.1.2. New electric powertrains

To meet the challenges of the energy transition, Groupe PSA has committed to an electrification offensive of its vehicles, defining clear targets:

- from 2019 onwards, every new model produced will be available in an Electric or Hybrid version;
- by 2025, all the models sold by Groupe PSA's five brands (Peugeot, Citroën, DS, Opel and Vauxhall) will have an electric

This ambition is possible because all of the Group's passenger cars are being developed on two multi-energy platforms: EMP2 and CMP (see Section 4.5.1.1).





ANALYSIS OF THE BUSINESS AND GROUP OPERATING RESULTS IN 2018 AND OUTLOOK

Capital expenditure in research & development

- CMP, which covers the B- and C-segment vehicles, has a fully electric version in addition to its combustion version.
- EMP2, which covers the C- and D-segment vehicles, has a plug-in hybrid version in addition to its combustion version.

Thanks to this multi-energy design and engineering, the combustion and electric versions of the same model are produced on the same production line; this allows Groupe PSA to adapt agilely and flexibly to market changes.

The plug-in petrol hybrid

The plug-in petrol hybrid range will be launched in Europe from 2019 with the DS7 Crossback. Seven other vehicles will be gradually rolled out by 2021, including the Peugeot 508 and 508 SW, Peugeot 3008, Opel and Vauxhall Grandland X and Citroën

These vehicles, available with two- and four-wheel drive, have a total power up to 300hp, which enables:

- an average range of 50km in fully electric mode (WLTP);
- 40% less consumption than a combustion vehicle and CO₂ emissions below 49g/km (WLTP);
- access to "low-emissions zones":
- identical cabin space to that of a combustion vehicle.

Electric vehicles

The fully electric version of the CMP platform (eCMP) is fitted with top-of-the-line technologies that are suited to customer use:

- 100kW (136 cv) electric engine;
- 50kWh Lithium-ion battery pack;
- high-performance heat pump.

It enables:

- range between 300 and 350 km on the WLTP cycle, based on the vehicle's weight and aerodynamics;
- full charge in less than eight hours for a customer who has a WallBox (single-phase 7.4kW -32A);
- ultra-fast 80% battery charge in less than 30 minutes with a 100kW fast charger available on public charging stations;
- the same cabin space and boot space as combustion versions;
- the acoustic comfort of fully electric operation.

It is manufactured in Europe and China.

Groupe PSA's new-generation fully electric offer will be launched in 2019 with the DS3 Crossback E-Tense. In all, seven models will be marketed by 2021.

The Mild Hybrid

In September 2018, Groupe PSA and Punch Powertrain announced their intention to create a joint venture, Punch Powertrain PSA e-transmissions, which will produce the future generation of e-DCT electric transmissions beginning in 2022. This 48V dual-clutch electric gearbox will be fitted on Groupe PSA's future Mild Hybrid (MHEV) models, lowering consumption by as much as 15%.

4.5.2.1.3. Optimisation of the vehicle and its use

In addition to work done on powertrains, Groupe PSA is working on all fronts to reduce its vehicles' consumption and in turn its CO2 footprint:

- mass: market leader in terms of average vehicle weight, Groupe PSA has made the optimisation of mass a central feature of vehicle design. The use of high-performance materials such as very high and extra high strength steel, hot stamped steel, aluminium and composites, and innovative process, platform design and lines offers substantial gains in mass. The new 3008, for instance, voted "Car of the Year 2017", developed on the EMP2 platform, weighs 100 kg less than the previous 3008;
- overall energy efficiency by optimising aerodynamics, tyre rolling resistance, mechanical friction losses (brakes, bearings, rings, etc.) and power consumption (engines, equipment such as air conditioning, etc.)
- the Group also offers **driver assistance** that allows drivers to use their car more ecologically.

4.5.2.2. Intelligent cars: autonomous and connected

Customers want their cars to provide them with independence but also to contribute to a collective well-being. The autonomous and connected cars of tomorrow will focus on this social change. encouraging the emergence of new transport and mobility models, while saving customers time and energy.

4.5.2.2.1. The communicating connected car

The communicating connected car marks the transition from a closed-off vehicle to a more open vehicle, with mobile devices connected to the cloud. Thus, the motor vehicle is becoming part of the Internet of Things (IoT), in order to provide new experiences. This digital revolution requires organising and managing car data security. To this end, Groupe PSA is partnering with Huawei to develop an automotive IoT software platform with world coverage, the connected vehicle modular platform (CVMP).

- The CVMP will ensure that all digital interactions between the car and the cloud are managed securely while at the same time guaranteeing data integrity, authenticity and confidentiality.
- CVMP will make it possible to introduce new services such as remote on-demand car diagnostics and remote control solutions such as battery charging and pre-heating; over-the-air car software updates, traffic information and navigation; car sharing and corporate fleet management; and customised onboard services such as personal assistant solutions.

The DS7 Crossback, rolled out in China in 2018, is Groupe PSA's first vehicle to be fitted with this new software platform.

In addition, Groupe PSA is a forerunner in the development of C-V2X technology, which enables the car to communicate with its environment (cars, infrastructure, etc.). Through road tests and public demonstrations carried out since early 2018, the advanced performances of this technology have been assessed in order to improve road safety and traffic management:

- in March: Groupe PSA and Qualcomm Technologies, partners for the development of future telematic and multimedia equipment, performed a demonstration that confirmed C-V2X's direct communication abilities:
- in July, the two companies partnered with several car manufacturers and automotive equipment suppliers to test the interoperability between vehicles of different brands, two-wheel vehicles and infrastructure; this was a first in France;

ANALYSIS OF THE BUSINESS AND GROUP OPERATING RESULTS IN 2018 AND OUTLOOK

Capital expenditure in research & development

■ in September, Groupe PSA presented the latest technological breakthroughs in China. Locally, this technology, which is called LTE-V2X is developed separately with Huawei and Qualcomm Technologies. Demonstrations took place in Wuxi, the first connected city in the world, during the World IoT Expo 2018.

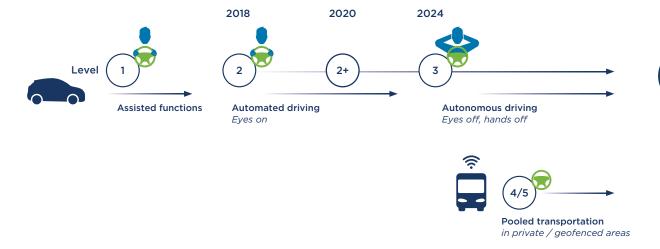
The C-V2X direct communication technology is scheduled to be rolled out in 2020.

4.5.2.2. Self-driving: towards the autonomous car

In order to offer increasingly safer cars to its customers, cars that take the pressure off the driver during tedious driving conditions, and thereby make daily life easier, Groupe PSA is launching a wide range of assistance functions that will gradually lead to the option to partially, and then totally, hand over responsibility to the car, with total peace of mind, should the driver choose to do so.

As such, the autonomous car is becoming a reality, with increasing elements of automation and regulated autonomy, as shown in the timeline below.

The Groupe PSA cars are equipped with the first technology building blocks, which are the precursors of tomorrow's autonomous car:



In 2018, Groupe PSA introduced its second wave of ADAS, which incorporates the first level 2 functions. Launched on the DS7 Crossback, functions such as HIA (Highway Integrated Assist), Night vision, latest-generation City Park and Driver Attention Alert are also fitted onto the new Peugeot 508 and 508 SW and the Citroën C5 Aircross.

In addition, the Group introduced Surround Rear vision, which enhances peripheral rear vision on the new generation of commercial vehicles - Peugeot Partner, Citroën Berlingo Van, Opel Combo and Vauxhall Combo - marking a major innovation in this

Groupe PSA prototypes with level 3 and 4 autonomous functions continue to be tested on the open road in Europe, with over 170,000km having been travelled. Furthermore, tests conducted in China in 2018 travelled more than 9,000km.

In June 2018, Groupe PSA and NuTonomy drove an autonomous Peugeot 3008 in Singapore in an urban environment, on the open road among the normal daily traffic.

4.5.2.2.3. Artificial intelligence

Groupe PSA believes that artificial intelligence is central to a profound transformation in the automotive world and the mobility of tomorrow.

This conviction motivated the Group to become a founding member of the PRAIRIE institute⁽¹⁾, which was inaugurated in March 2018. Groupe PSA is the first car manufacturer to join the institute, which aims to bring together top artificial intelligence scientists and manufacturers to become a global leader in the field.

In addition, in 2018 Groupe PSA partnered with INRIA⁽²⁾, the French national research institute for the digital sciences, to create an "Artificial Intelligence" OpenLab, whose work will focus on applied research for the automotive industry.

4.5.3. Groupe PSA Innovation

Innovation guarantees a genuine potential for differentiation in a demanding, fast-evolving market. Innovation enables Groupe PSA to stand out from the competition and bring to birth the car of tomorrow

Groupe PSA commands a portfolio of high-value innovations protected by industrial property rights.

In 2018, Groupe PSA filed 1,074 patent applications in France. This high number of patents is testament to the Group's commitment to protecting and promoting its innovations.

- (1) PaRis Artificial Intelligence Research InstitutE.
- (2) French national research institute for the digital sciences.



Capital expenditure in research & development

4.5.3.1. **OPEN INNOVATION**

To identify new trends, bring innovative technologies to market faster and lower its development expenditure, Groupe PSA draws on an Open Innovation approach, which brings together a broad range of partners that enable it to detect new trends and identify technological and scientific breakthroughs all over the world:

The "individuals" ecosystem, which encompasses the Group's employees, its customers and users of mobility in the broad sense, aims to involve customers in the innovation process, right from the beginning. Thanks to incubators established in France and Latin America, by end-2018 more than 470 applications were submitted and 24 projects were initiated.

The "academic" ecosystem focuses on scientific partnerships with the most advanced universities and laboratories in their respective fields. This scientific network is led by StelLab, in close collaboration with PSA University. At end-2018, it comprised 19 OpenLabs and four academic chairs, including the "AI: Artificial Intelligence" OpenLab with INRIA, which was created in 2018 (see Section 4.5.2.2.3).

The "institutions" ecosystem incorporates ministries, local administrations, the French National Research Agency (ANR), Agency for the Environment and Energy Management (ADEME), competitiveness clusters and the European Commission. Under this ecosystem, Groupe PSA is an active member of automotive industry competitiveness clusters (MOV'EO, Véhicule du Futur, ID4car) which foster collaborative projects, close relationships with SMEs and startups and encourage meetings with new potential partners.

In 2018, Groupe PSA took part in:

- twenty-one projects funded by the European Commission, including:
 - the connected autonomous vehicle, through the SCOOP and L3PILOT projects,
 - new urban-mobility objects, through the EU-LIVE project,
 - the manufacturing plant of the future, through the Thomas, Versatile and Scalable projects:
- some 15 projects supported by the French government, mainly the French National Research Agency (Agence Nationale de la Recherche), the Public Investment Bank (Banque Publique d'Investissement) and the Agency for the Environment and Energy Management (ADEME), including:
 - AutoConduct (adaptation of the vehicle's autonomous automation strategy),
 - QAlcars (air quality in the passenger compartment),
 - Innovative Equipment for Electric Vehicles (development of innovative battery packs).

The "business" ecosystem incorporates SMEs, VSEs, startups and businesses from a variety of industries involved in the innovation process to enhance business agility and help seize new scientific, technological and businesses opportunities as early as possible. This activity is organised around a cell known as the "Business Lab", which, beyond R&D, works for all of Groupe PSA.

4.5.4. **R&D** effectiveness

4.5.4.1. **THE R&D BUDGET**

In 2018, capitalised R&D investment and expenditure amounted to €4,721 million (including €164 million in non-recurring investment), of which €1,313 million for Faurecia, compared with €4,713 million in 2017, of which €1,432 million for Faurecia and €2,673 million in 2016, including €389 million for Faurecia. Groupe PSA will continue its programme to optimise and make more effective its R&D expenses and investments, keeping them within a controlled scope. For further information, please refer to Note 4.3 to the 2018 consolidated financial statements, Section 5.6, below.

Groupe PSA's R&D fuels the DNA of its five automotive brands in order to market ever-more attractive cars. The new body styles launched in 2018 illustrate their clear differentiation.

New body styles launched in 2018:

- Peugeot: New 508 and 508 SW Partner/Rifter (voted Van of the Year 2018):
- Citroën: C5 Aircross C3 Aircross in China (known locally as the C4 Aircross) Berlingo (voted Van of the Year 2018);
- DS: Marketing of the DS7 Crossback in Europe and China and reveal of the DS3 Crossback at the Paris Motor Show;
- Opel and Vauxhall: Combo (voted Van of the Year 2018). 2018 undates
- Citroën C4 Cactus in Europe and Latin America:
- Peugeot 408 in China.

4.5.4.2. GLOBAL IMPACT OF R&D

Groupe PSA's R&D is global and structured around four clusters:

an R&D cluster in Europe:

- the main base in France, in charge of the early phase, the design and engineering of vehicles and subassemblies. At end-2018, the workforce in France was 9,630 strong (8,956 full-time equivalent), based mostly at the three R&D centres and their testing site: Vélizy/La Ferté-Vidame, Sochaux/Belchamp and Poissy Centre d'Expertise Métiers/Carrières-sous-Poissy,
- one R&D centre in Rüsselsheim, Germany, tasked with developing all new Opel/Vauxhall cars, light commercial vehicles for all of Groupe PSA's brands built on a special LCV platform(1), the new generation of four-cylinder petrol engines, and leading the 15 competence centres (expertise fields). The Rüsselsheim Technical Centre had 6,358 employees at
- one R&D centre in Morocco, located in Casablanca since July 2017, in charge of vehicle and subassembly project development ("Reskin", updates and series production) and supporting Groupe PSA's growth in the Africa Middle East region. At end 2018, the MTC (Morocco Technical Center) employed a workforce of 329 staff;
- one R&D cluster in China with a workforce of 1,950 people, of whom 1,300 were involved in the two joint ventures at end-2018:
 - two sites with its partner Dongfeng Motors: Shanghai (the Group's China Tech Centre) and Wuhan, in charge of developing new prototype vehicles, modifying engines and fostering local integration,
 - one site with its partner Changan in Shenzhen, responsible for local integration and manufacturing:

■ one R&D cluster in Latin America, at São Paulo, dedicated to local sourcing and manufacturing, with a workforce of 450 people.

4.5.4.3. PRESERVATION OF CORE COMPETENCIES

The R&D jobs and skills strategy aims to focus available resources on the most strategic areas for the business:

- via its expertise network established in 2010 which at end-2018 included 23 senior experts, 159 experts and 462 specialists in engineering (PCD and OV) who provide the Group with key competencies:
- via internal reconversions: 1.885 career paths have been designed by the Quality and Engineering Department (DQI) as part of the internal reconversion programme called "Top Compétences" since it was launched, enabling employees to focus on and acquire skills that are highly valuable for the Group's R&D;
- via targeted recruitment: the number of targeted hires in 2018 for the DQI was 94;
- \blacksquare by subcontracting a percentage of standard operations to core suppliers of engineering services.

4.5.4.4. **PERFORMANCE**

Improving the effectiveness of Groupe PSA's R&D relies on three key factors:

- targeted product and technology strategy programme-based organisation to maximise the reuse of parts (see paragraph 4.5.1);
- the transformation of its R&D and a revolutionary internal performance plan;
- strategic partnerships.

4.5.4.4.1. The transformation of R&D and the performance plan

R&D has pledged to achieve a productivity gain of 5% per year, reinvested in Groupe PSA's engineering. To do this, the Quality and Engineering Department is leading a performance plan, DRIVE.

In 2018, the DRIVE plan generated savings of €60 million. The major drivers contributing to this achievement are:

- the "Digital Validation Boost" project which is aimed at tipping the balance between digital validations and physical validations in favour of digital, so as to reduce the number of physical resources n 2018, this project generated a saving of €16 million;
- the reduction of technical diversity, which has reduced the number of references by 40% on projects currently in development compared with the current situation:
- reductions in R&D costs entailed by optimising average subcontracting costs and reducing the number of subcontractors to achieve the break-even defined in Push to Pass:
- optimisation of floor areas occupied by Groupe PSA R&D (down 40% since 2013 at the end of 2018).

4.5.4.4.2. **Partnerships**

To effectively deploy its roadmap to cutting-edge technologies, Groupe PSA leverages its internal know-how combined with strategic partnerships:

- the CMP platform and its electric eCMP version are developed with Dongfeng Motor Corp under the DCPA joint venture;
- in the field of clean technologies, Groupe PSA has announced two ioint ventures:
 - Nidec-PSA e-motors, for the design and engineering and manufacturing of electric machines,
- Punch Powertrain PSA e-transmissions, for the electric transmission system (e-DCT);
- in the field of connectivity, Groupe PSA has joined forces with:
 - Huawei to develop its IoT CVMP (Connected Vehicle Modular Platform), which corresponds to Cloud PSA,
 - Qualcomm for the connected cockpits in 5G,
 - Harman for over-the-air infotainment post-2020.

46 RECENT EVENTS AND OUTLOOK

Trend Information 461

Market Outlook

In 2019, the Group anticipates a stable automotive market in Europe, a decrease of 1% in Latin America, and 3% in China, and growth of 5% in Russia

New operational Targets

Having overpassed the initial targets of the Push to Pass plan for the period 2015-2018, Groupe PSA sets the following new target for the period 2019-2021 (including Opel Vauxhall):

■ Deliver over 4.5% Automotive⁽¹⁾ recurring operating margin on average in 2019-2021.

4.6.2. Profit forecasts or estimates

The Group has not made any profit forecasts or estimates.

(1) Automotive division (PCDOV) recurring operating income related to revenue



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT **31 DECEMBER 2018**



5.1.	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME	144	5.6.	NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 DECEMBER 2018	153
5.2.	CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	146	5.7.	REPORT OF THE SUPERVISORY BOARD: OBSERVATIONS OF THE	
5.3.	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION	148		SUPERVISORY BOARD ON THE REPORT OF THE MANAGING BOARD AND ON THE 2018 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	22 [.]
5.4.	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS	150	5.8.	STATUTORY AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE 2018 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL	
5.5.	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY	152		STATEMENTS	222

The consolidated financial statements of the Groupe PSA are presented for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017. The 2016 consolidated financial statements are included in the Registration Document that was filed with the French securities regulator (Autorité des Marchés Financiers) on 3 April 2017 under no. D.17-0289.

5.1. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

		2018					
(in million euros)	Notes	Manufacturing and sales companies	Finance companies	Eliminations	Total		
Continuing operations							
Revenue	4.1	73,972	71	(16)	74,027		
Cost of goods and services sold		(59,180)	(69)	16	(59,233)		
Selling, general and administrative expenses		(6,598)	(25)	-	(6,623)		
Research and development expenses	4.3	(2,482)	-	-	(2,482)		
Recurring operating income (loss)		5,712	(23)	-	5,689		
Non-recurring operating income	4.4 - 7.3	332	-	-	332		
Non-recurring operating expenses	4.4 - 7.3	(1,620)	(1)	-	(1,621)		
Operating income (loss)		4,424	(24)	-	4,400		
Financial income		178	10	-	188		
Financial expenses		(634)	-	-	(634)		
Net financial income (expense)	11.2	(456)	10	-	(446)		
Income (loss) before tax of fully consolidated companies		3,968	(14)	-	3,954		
Current taxes		(1,008)	-	-	(1,008)		
Deferred taxes		395	(2)	-	393		
Income taxes	13	(613)	(2)	-	(615)		
Share in net earnings of companies at equity	10.3	(404)	360	-	(44)		
Consolidated profit (loss) from continuing operations		2,951	344	-	3,295		
Attributable to equity holders of the parent		2,481	346	-	2,827		
Operations held for sale or to be continued in partnership							
Profit (loss) from operations held for sale or to be continued in partnership		-	-				
CONSOLIDATED PROFIT (LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD		2,951	344	-	3,295		
Attributable to equity holders of the parent		2,481	346	-	2,827		
Attributable to minority interests		470	(2)	-	468		

(in euros)

Basic earnings per €1 par value share of continuing operations - attributable to equity holders of the parent (Note 14.2)	3,16
Basic earnings per €1 par value share - attributable to equity holders of the parent (Note 14.2)	3,16
Diluted earnings per €1 par value share of continuing operations - attributable to equity holders of the parent (Note 14.2)	3,01
Diluted earnings per €1 par value share - attributable to equity holders of the parent (Note 14.2)	3,01

		2017 restated ⁽¹⁾					
(in million euros)	Notes	Manufacturing and sales companies	Finance companies	Eliminations	Total		
Continuing operations							
Revenue	4.1	62,140	139	(23)	62,256		
Cost of goods and services sold		(49,797)	(98)	23	(49,872)		
Selling, general and administrative expenses		(6,226)	(27)	-	(6,253)		
Research and development expenses	4.3	(2,153)	-	-	(2,153)		
Recurring operating income (loss)		3,964	14	-	3,978		
Non-recurring operating income	4.4 - 7.3	202	3	-	205		
Non-recurring operating expenses	4.4 - 7.3	(1,106)	(3)	-	(1,109)		
Operating income (loss)		3,060	14	-	3,074		
Financial income		163	4	-	167		
Financial expenses		(404)	(1)	-	(405)		
Net financial income (expense)	11.2	(241)	3	-	(238)		
Income (loss) before tax of fully consolidated companies		2.819	17	_	2,836		
Current taxes		(552)	(13)		(565)		
Deferred taxes		(137)	3		(134)		
Income taxes	13	(689)	(10)	-	(699)		
Share in net earnings of companies at equity	10.3	(9)	226	-	217		
Consolidated profit (loss) from continuing operations		2,121	233	_	2.354		
Attributable to equity holders of the parent		1.704	227		1.931		
Operations held for sale or to be continued in partnership		1,704		-	1,931		
Profit (loss) from operations held for sale or to be continued in partnership		(7)	-	-	(7)		
CONSOLIDATED PROFIT (LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD		2,114	233	-	2,347		
Attributable to equity holders of the parent		1,697	227	-	1,924		
Attributable to minority interests		417	6		423		
(in euros)		and and the	State of the Control	the control			
Basic earnings per €1 par value share of continuing o _i (Note 14.2)	perations - a	ittributable to eq	uity holders of	tne parent	2.18		
Basic earnings per €1 par value share - attributable to	equity hold	lers of the parent	(Note 14.2)		2.17		
Diluted earnings per €1 par value share of continuing (Note 14.2)	operations -	- attributable to e	quity holders	of the parent	2.05		

(1) These financial statements have been restated applying IFRS 15. The impacts on the 2017 consolidated financial satements are presented in Note 1.2

Diluted earnings per €1 par value share - attributable to equity holders of the parent (Note 14.2)

2.04

²⁰¹⁷ figures of the manufacturing and sales companies cover five months of the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment's operations.

5.2. CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	2018					
(în million euros)	Before tax	Income tax benefit (expense)	After tax			
Consolidated profit (loss) for the period	3,910	(615)	3,295			
Fair value adjustments to cash flow hedges	16	-	16			
> of which, reclassified to the income statement	(10)	7	(3)			
of which, recognised in equity during the period	26	(7)	19			
Gains and losses from remeasurement of financial assets	-	-	-			
of which, reclassified to the income statement	-	-	-			
> of which, recognised in equity during the period	-	-	-			
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations	(187)	-	(187)			
Amounts to be potentially reclassified to profit or loss	(171)	-	(171)			
Actuarial gains and losses on defined benefits' pension obligations	334	(68)	266			
Amounts not to be reclassified to profit or loss	334	(68)	266			
Total other amounts of comprehensive income (loss)	163	(68)	95			
> of which, companies at equity	(27)	-	(27)			
TOTAL CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD	4,073	(683)	3,390			
> of which, attributable to equity holders of the parent			2,933			
> of which, attributable to minority interests			457			

Items recognised in comprehensive income correspond to all changes in equity resulting from transactions with third parties other than shareholders.

	2017 ⁽¹⁾						
(in million euros)	Before tax	Income tax benefit (expense)	After tax				
Consolidated profit (loss) for the period	3,046	(699)	2,347				
Fair value adjustments to cash flow hedges	35	(8)	27				
• of which, reclassified to the income statement	(4)	4	-				
of which, recognised in equity during the period	39	(12)	27				
Gains and losses from remeasurement of financial assets	6	(1)	5				
• of which, reclassified to the income statement	-	-	-				
of which, recognised in equity during the period	6	(1)	5				
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations	(421)	-	(421)				
Amounts to be potentially reclassified to profit or loss	(380)	(9)	(389)				
Actuarial gains and losses on defined benefits' pension obligations	(104)	26	(78)				
Amounts not to be reclassified to profit or loss	(104)	26	(78)				
Total other amounts of comprehensive income (loss)	(484)	17	(467)				
> of which, companies at equity	(113)	-	(113)				
TOTAL CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD	2,562	(682)	1,880				
> of which, attributable to equity holders of the parent			1,571				
• of which, attributable to minority interests			309				

⁽¹⁾ These financial statements have been restated applying IFRS 15. The impacts on the 2017 consolidated financial satements are presented in Note 1.2.

2017 figures of the manufacturing and sales companies cover five months of the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment's operations.

5.3. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

		31 December 2018			
Assets (in million euros)	Notes	Manufacturing and sales companies	Finance companies	Eliminations	Total
Goodwill	7.1	3,608	-	-	3,608
Intangible assets	7.1	9,145	56	-	9,201
Property, plant and equipment	7.2	14,134	2	-	14,136
Investments in companies at equity	10	1,072	2,372	-	3,444
Investments in non-consolidated companies		397	12	-	409
Other non-current financial assets	11.5.A	684	28	-	712
Other non-current assets	8.1	1,143	117	-	1,260
Deferred tax assets	13	1,027	9	-	1,036
Total non-current assets		31,210	2,596	-	33,806
Operating assets					
Loans and receivables - finance companies	12.2.A	-	179	-	179
Short-term investments - finance companies		-	79	-	79
Inventories	5.1	6,710	-	-	6,710
Trade receivables - manufacturing and sales companies	5.2	1,929	-	(25)	1,904
Current taxes	13	363	13	-	376
Other receivables	5.3.A	2,500	82	(2)	2,580
		11,502	353	(27)	11,828
Current financial assets	11.5.A	842	-	-	842
Financial investments	11.5.B	50	-	-	50
	11.5.C &				
Cash and cash equivalents	12.2.C	14,961	466	(1)	15,426
Total current assets		27,355	819	(28)	28,146
TOTAL ASSETS		58,565	3,415	(28)	61,952

			31 December	ecember 2018		
Equity and liabilities (in million euros)	Notes	Manufacturing and sales companies	Finance companies	Eliminations	Total	
Equity	14					
Share capital					905	
Treasury shares					(270)	
Retained earnings and other accumulated equity, excluding minority interests					16,450	
Minority interests					2,509	
Total equity					19,594	
Non-current financial liabilities	11.6	5,257	-	-	5,257	
Other non-current liabilities	8.2	4,926	-	-	4,926	
Non-current provisions	9	1,392	-	-	1,392	
Deferred tax liabilities	13	774	7	-	781	
Total non-current liabilities		12,349	7	-	12,356	
Operating liabilities						
Financing liabilities - finance companies	12.3	-	328	(1)	327	
Current provisions	9	4,921	144	-	5,065	
Trade payables		13,551	-	-	13,551	
Current taxes	13	522	3	-	525	
Other payables	5.3.B	8,324	55	(27)	8,352	
		27,318	530	(28)	27,820	
Current financial liabilities	11.6	2,182	-	-	2,182	
Total current liabilities		29,500	530	(28)	30,002	
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES					61,952	

		31 December 2017 restated ⁽¹⁾				
Assets (in million euros)	Notes	Manufacturing and sales companies	Finance companies	Eliminations	Total	
Goodwill	7.1	3,320	1	-	3,321	
Intangible assets	7.1	8,215	54	-	8,269	
Property, plant and equipment	7.2	13,215	3	-	13,218	
Investments in companies at equity	10	1,356	2,116	-	3,472	
Investments in non-consolidated companies		391	2	-	393	
Other non-current financial assets	11.5.A	487	23	-	510	
Other non-current assets	8.1	1,211	101	-	1,312	
Deferred tax assets	13	796	13	-	809	
Total non-current assets		28,991	2,313	-	31,304	
Operating assets						
Loans and receivables - finance companies	12.2.A	-	331	-	331	
Short-term investments - finance companies		-	114	-	114	
Inventories	5.1	7,289	-	-	7,289	
Trade receivables - manufacturing and sales companies	5.2	2.460	-	(34)	2.426	
Current taxes	13	338	15	-	353	
Other receivables	5.3.A	2,687	85	(2)	2,770	
		12,774	545	(36)	13,283	
Current financial assets	11.5.A	1,269	-	-	1,269	
Financial investments	11.5.B	165	-	-	165	
	11.5.C &					
Cash and cash equivalents	12.2.C	11,582	320	(8)	11,894	
Total current assets		25,790	865	(44)	26,611	
TOTAL ASSETS		54,781	3,178	(44)	57,915	

		31 December 2017 restated ⁽¹⁾				
Equity and liabilities (in million euros)	Notes	Manufacturing and sales companies	Finance companies	Eliminations	Total	
Equity	14					
Share capital					905	
Treasury shares					(270)	
Retained earnings and other accumulated equity, excluding minority interests					13,929	
Minority interests					2,142	
Total equity					16 706	
Non-current financial liabilities	11.6	4,778	-	-	4,778	
Other non-current liabilities	8.2	4,280	-	-	4,280	
Non-current provisions	9	1,596	-	-	1,596	
Deferred tax liabilities	13	890	7	-	897	
Total non-current liabilities		11,544	7	-	11,551	
Operating liabilities						
Financing liabilities - finance companies	12.3	-	415	(8)	407	
Current provisions	9	4,663	119	-	4,782	
Trade payables		13,362	-	-	13,362	
Current taxes	13	225	9	-	234	
Other payables	5.3.B	8,297	81	(36)	8,342	
		26,547	624	(44)	27,127	
Current financial liabilities	11.6	2,531	-	-	2,531	
Total current liabilities		29,078	624	(44)	29,658	
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES					57,915	

⁽¹⁾ These financial statements have been restated applying IFRS 15. The impacts on the 2017 consolidated financial satements are presented in Note 1.2.

5.4. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

			2018		
(in million euros)	Notes	Manufacturing and sales companies	Finance companies	Eliminations	Total
Consolidated profit (loss) from continuing operations		2,951	344	_	3,295
Adjustments for non-cash items:		,			
> depreciation, amortisation and impairment	15.2	2,983	12	-	2,995
> provisions		271	33	-	304
> changes in deferred and current taxes		(143)	1	-	(142)
(gains) losses on disposals and other		(196)	(9)	-	(205)
Share in net (earnings) losses of companies at equity, net of dividends received		445	(256)	-	189
Revaluation adjustments taken to equity and hedges of debt		78	(6)	-	72
Change in carrying amount of leased vehicles		226	-	-	226
Funds from operations		6,615	119	-	6,734
Changes in working capital	5.4.A	1,607	47	7	1,661
Net cash from (used in) operating activities of continuing operations		8,222	166	7	8,395
Proceeds from disposals of shares in consolidated companies and of investments in non-consolidated companies		31	7	-	38
Capital increase and acquisitions of consolidated companies and equity interests		(704)	(9)	-	(713)
Proceeds from disposals of property, plant and equipment and of intangible assets		509	-	-	509
Investments in property, plant and equipment ⁽¹⁾	7.2.B	(2,510)	-	-	(2,510)
Investments in intangible assets ⁽²⁾	7.1.B	(2,045)	(16)	-	(2,061)
Change in amounts payable on fixed assets		(198)	-	-	(198)
Other		196	-	-	196
Net cash from (used in) investing activities of continuing operations		(4,721)	(18)	-	(4,739)
Dividends paid:					
→ to Peugeot S.A. shareholders		(474)	-	-	(474)
> to minority shareholders of subsidiaries		(143)	-	-	(143)
Proceeds from issuance of shares		27	-	-	27
(Purchases) sales of treasury shares		(48)	-	-	(48)
Changes in other financial assets and liabilities	11.3.B	631	-	-	631
Other		-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used in) financing activities of continuing operations	_	(7)	_	-	(7)
Net cash from the transferred assets and liabilities of operations held for sale or to be continued in partnership			-	-	_
Impact of hyperinflation in Argentina		22	-	-	22
Effect of changes in exchange rates		(66)	-	-	(66)
Increase (decrease) in cash from continuing operations and held for sale or to be continued in partnership		3,450	148	7	3,605
Net cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		11,491	314	(8)	11,797
NET CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD	15.1	14,941	462	(1)	15,402

 ⁽¹⁾ Of which for the manufacturing and sales activities, €673 million for the Automotive Equipment segment, €1,464 million for the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment and €373 million for the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment.
 (2) Of which for the manufacturing and sales activities, €117 million for the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment, excluding research and development.

			2017 reta	ted ⁽¹⁾	
(in million euros)	Notes	Manufacturing and sales companies	Finance companies	Eliminations	Total
Consolidated profit (loss) from continuing operations		2,121	233	-	2,354
Adjustments for non-cash items:		•			
depreciation, amortisation and impairment	15.2	2,741	13	-	2,754
> provisions		225	(5)	_	220
> changes in deferred and current taxes		137	(3)	-	134
(gains) losses on disposals and other		(134)	(5)	_	(139)
Share in net (earnings) losses of companies at equity, net of dividends received		240	(88)	-	152
Revaluation adjustments taken to equity and hedges of debt		28	-	-	28
Change in carrying amount of leased vehicles		(90)	-	-	(90)
Funds from operations		5,268	145	-	5,413
Changes in working capital	5.4.A	123	(78)	1	46
Net cash from (used in) operating activities of continuing operations ⁽²⁾		5,391	67	1	5,459
Proceeds from disposals of shares in consolidated companies and of investments in non-consolidated companies		81	4	-	85
Capital increase and acquisitions of consolidated companies and equity interests		(840)	(525)	270	(1,095)
Proceeds from disposals of property, plant and equipment and of intangible assets		323	-	-	323
Investments in property, plant and equipment ⁽³⁾	7.2.B	(2,351)	-	-	(2,351)
Investments in intangible assets ⁽⁴⁾	7.1.B	(1,931)	(16)	-	(1,947)
Change in amounts payable on fixed assets		(239)			(239)
Other		66	2	-	68
Net cash from (used in) investing activities of continuing operations		(4,891)	(535)	270	(5,156)
Dividends paid:					
> to Peugeot S.A. shareholders		(431)	-	-	(431)
> to minority shareholders of subsidiaries		(129)	(6)	-	(135)
Proceeds from issuance of shares		305	270	(270)	305
(Purchases) sales of treasury stock		(137)			(137)
Changes in other financial assets and liabilities	11.3.B	43		(1)	42
Other		2		-	2
Net cash from (used in) financing activities of continuing operations		(347)	264	(271)	(354)
Net cash from the transferred assets and liabilities of operations held for sale or to be continued in partnership		(7)	-	_	(7)
Effect of changes in exchange rates		(119)	(2)	-	(121)
Increase (decrease) in cash from continuing operations and held for sale or to be continued in partnership		27	(206)	-	(179)
Net cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		11,464	520	(8)	11,976
NET CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD	15.1	11,491	314	(8)	11,797

⁽¹⁾ The 2017 financial statements have been restated applying IFRS 15. The impact resulted in an improvment in the change in working capital and an increase in the funds from operations (increase in the net depreciation provision) in the amount of €178 million at 31 December 2017

⁽see Note 1.2).

(2) Excluding flows related to the non-transferred debt of finance companies to be continued in partnership.

(3) Of which for the manufacturing and sales activities, €743 million for Automotive Equipment Division and €1,462 million for the Automotive

⁽⁴⁾ Of which for the manufacturing and sales activities, €134 million for Automotive Equipment Division, excluding research and development.

²⁰¹⁷ figures of the manufacturing and sales companies cover five months of the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment's operations.

5.5. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

					Revaluations - excluding minority interests				Equity	
(in million euros)	Share capital	Treasury stock	Retained earnings excluding revaluations	Cash flow hedges	Remea- surement of the fair value of financial assets	Actuarial gains and losses on pension obligations	Effect of changes in exchange rates	- Attri- butable to equity holders of the parent	Equity -Minority interests	Total equity
At 31 December 2016	860	(238)	12,108	6	18	(31)	(66)	12,657	1,961	14,618
1st implementation of IFRS 15	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	18	(24)	(6)
At 31 December 2016 restated ⁽¹⁾	860	(238)	12,126	6	18	(31)	(66)	12,675	1,937	14,612
Effect of IFRS 15 in 2017	-	-	(3)	_	-	-	-	(3)	(5)	(8)
Income and expenses recognised in equity for the period	-	-	1,929	22	5	(80)	(302)	1,574	314	1,888
Measurement of stock options and performance share grants	_	-	29	-	-	-	-	29	11	40
Repurchase of treasury stock	-	(116)	(18)	-	-	-	-	(134)	(22)	(156)
Effect of changes in scope of consolidation and other	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	(6)	27	21
Issuance of shares	45	-	243	-	-	-	-	288	17	305
Peugeot SA equity warrants delivered to General Motors	_	_	541	_	_	_	_	541	-	541
Treasury shares delivered to employees	_	84	(53)	-	-	-	_	31	-	31
Dividends paid by Peugeot S.A.	-	-	(431)	-	-	-	-	(431)	-	(431)
Dividends paid by other Group companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)
At 31 December 2017 restated ⁽¹⁾	905	(270)	14,357	28	23	(111)	(368)	14,564	2,142	16,706
1st implementation of IFRS 9	-	-	31	-	(23)	-	-	8	-	8
Impact of hyperinflation in Argentina	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	29	2	31
At January 1st 2018 restated ⁽²⁾	905	(270)	14,417	28	_	(111)	(368)	14,601	2,144	16,745
Income and expenses recognised in equity for the period	-	_	2,827	9		257	(160)	2,933	457	3,390
Measurement of stock options and performance share grants	_	_	38	_		_	_	38	11	49
Dividends linked to equity warrants granted to General Motors	_	_	(12)	_		_	_	(12)	_	(12)
Effect of changes in scope of consolidation and other										
Issuance of shares	-		21				-	21	46 25	67 25
Treasury shares			(22)					(22)	(25)	(47)
Dividends paid by Peugeot S.A.	-	-	(474)	-		-	-	(474)	-	(474)
Dividends paid by other Group companies	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	(149)	(149)
AT 31 DECEMBER 2018	905	(270)	16,795	37		146	(528)	17,085	2,509	19,594

⁽¹⁾ Financial statements restated after the first application of IFRS 15.
(2) Financial statements restated after the first application of IFRS 9 and IFRS 15.

5.6. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 DECEMBER 2018

CONT	ENTS				
NOTE 1	Accounting policies and performance indicators	154	NOTE 11	Financing and financial instruments - Manufacturing and sales companies	185
NOTE 2	Scope of consolidation	157	NOTE 10	· ·	100
NOTE 3	Segment information	159	NOTE 12	Financing and financial instruments - Finance companies	202
NOTE 4	Operating income	161	NOTE 13	Income taxes	206
NOTE 5	Requirements in working capital of manufacturing and sales		NOTE 14	Equity and earnings per share	209
	companies	165	NOTE 15	Notes to the consolidated statements of cash flows	212
NOTE 6	Employee benefits expense	168	NOTE 16	Off-balance sheet commitments	
NOTE 7	Goodwill and intangible assets - Property, plant and equipment	173	NOTE IS	and contingent liabilities	213
NOTE 8	Other non-current assets and		NOTE 17	Related party transactions	214
NOTES	other non-current liabilities	178	NOTE 18	Subsequent events	214
NOTE 9	Current and non-current	179	NOTE 19	Fees paid to the auditors	215
NOTE 10	provisions Investments in equity-accounted companies	180	NOTE 20	Consolidated companies at 31 December 2018	215



PRELIMINARY NOTE

The consolidated financial statements for 2018 including explanatory notes were approved for issue by the Managing Board of Peugeot S.A. on 18 February 2019 with Note 18 taking into account events that occurred in the period up to the Supervisory Board Meeting on 25 February 2019.

NOTE 1

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

11 **ACCOUNTING STANDARDS APPLIED**

The Groupe PSA's consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted for use in the European Union on 31 December 2018 As the IFRS standards not adopted by the European Union do not have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements, they are thus also compliant with the IFRS framework.

International Financial Reporting Standards include IFRSs and IASs (International Accounting Standards) and the related interpretations as prepared by the Standing Interpretations Committee (SIC) and the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC).

The main new IFRS standards applicable to the Group in 2018 are as follows (see Note 1.2):

- IFRS 15 «Revenue from Contracts with Customers»;
- IFRS 9 «Financial Instruments».

In addition, IAS 29 has been applied to the operations in Argentina (see Note 1.3).

Except the standard IFRS 16 (see Note 1.6), the new IFRS standards that will be applied in the years to come have potentially no material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

FIRST APPLICATION OF IFRS 15 AND IFRS 9 - ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND IMPACTS ON THE 2017 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Accounting principles

The Group has chosen to apply IFRS 15 retrospectively. The opening and closing consolidated statements of financial position for 2017. the consolidated statement of income for 2017 as well as the consolidated statement of cash flows for 2017 have been restated.

For IFRS 9, the Group has decided to apply the three phases:

- on a prospective basis for phases 1 and 2, with the cumulative impact of the transition recorded through the adjustment of the opening consolidated equity balance at 1 January 2018, and without restatement of the comparative period, as authorized by the standard;
- on a prospective basis effective 1 January 2018 for phase 3.

The applicable accounting principles for 2018 applying IFRS 15 and IFRS 9 are described in the following Notes:

- 4.1.A Revenue:
- 5.2 Trade receivables;
- 9 Current and non-current provisions;
- 11.7.B Hedging instruments (manufacturing and sales companies);
- 11.8 Financial instruments (manufacturing and sales companies);
- 12.1 Financing and financial instruments Finance companies.

B. Impact on the 2017 consolidated financial statements

1) Consolidated statement of income

2017 Reported in February 2018	IFRS 15 impact in 2017	2017 Restated
65,210	(2,954)	62,256
3,991	(13)	3,978
3,087	(13)	3,074
2,849	(13)	2,836
2,365	(11)	2,354
(7)		(7)
2,358	(11)	2,347
1,929	(5)	1,924
429	(6)	423
	Reported in February 2018 65,210 3,991 3,087 2,849 2,365 (7) 2,358 1,929	Reported in February 2018 65,210 (2,954) 3,991 (13) 3,087 (13) 2,849 (13) 2,365 (11) (7) - 2,358 (11) 1,929 (5)

The impact of the first application of IFRS 15 on the consolidated revenue published for 2017 for Groupe PSA is €2,954 millionss for the Group excluding inter companies'revenue, and €3,220 million for the Automotive Equipment segment. The impact is only from the Automotive Equipment segment and mainly concerns sales of monoliths⁽¹⁾ by Faurecia, products ordered by customers for whom

Faurecia is considered as an agent. Indeed, these components are used in catalyst and their technical specifications are directly settled between final customer and monoliths producer. They are bought by Faurecia to be integrated to emission control systems sold to final customers without direct added value.

2) Consolidated statement of financial position

ASSETS (in million euros)	At 31 December 2017 Reported in February 2018	IFRS 15 impact in 2017	At 31 December 2017 Restated	IFRS 9 impact	At January 1st 2018 IFRS 9 & 15 restated
Total non-current assets	31,006	298	31,304	11	31,315
Operating assets	13,171	112	13,283	(3)	13,280
Current financial assets	1,269	-	1,269	-	1,269
Financial investments	165	-	165	-	165
Cash and cash equivalents	11,894	-	11,894	-	11,894
Total current assets	26,499	112	26,611	(3)	26,608
TOTAL ASSETS	57,505	410	57,915	8	57,923

EQUITY AND LIABILITIES (in million euros)	At 31 December 2017 Reported in February 2018	IFRS 15 impact in 2017	At 31 December 2017 Restated	IFRS 9 impact	At January 1st 2018 IFRS 9 & 15 restated
Equity					
Total equity	16,720	(14)	16,706	8	16,714
Total non-current liabilities	11,551	-	11,551	-	11,551
Operating liabilities	26,703	424	27,127	-	27,127
Current financial liabilities	2,531	-	2,531	-	2,531
Total current liabilities	29,234	424	29,658	-	29,658
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	57,505	410	57,915	8	57,923

The impacts of the application of IFRS 15, at 1 January 2017, are the ■ €424 million on operating liabilities; following:

- -€14 million on equity.
- €410 million on assets (€298 million on non-current assets and €112 million on operating assets);

3) Consolidated statement of Cash Flows

(in million euros)	2017 Reported in February	IFRS 15 impact in 2017	Restatement Financing activities (1)	2017 Restated
Funds from operations	5,350	63		5 413
Changes in working capital	(73)	115	4	46
Net cash from (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	5,277	178	4	5,459
Net cash from (used in) investing activities of continuing operations	(4,978)	(178)	_	(5,156)
Net cash from (used in) financing activities of continuing operations	(354)	_	_	(354)
Net cash from the transferred assets and liabilities of operations held for sale or to be continued in partnership	(7)	_	-	(7)
Effect of changes in exchange rates	(121)	-		(121)
Increase (decrease) in cash from continuing operations held for sale or to be continued in partnership	(183)	_	4	(179)
Net cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	11,986	-	(10)	11,976
NET CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS OF CONTINUING OPERATIONS AT END OF PERIOD	11,803	_	(6)	11,797

⁽¹⁾ In accordance with ANC recommendation 2017-02 on the format of consolidated financial statements for banking sector institutions, Banque PSA Finance has changed the presentation of the statement of cash flows

The explanatory notes to the financial statements of the fiscal year 2017 have been restated applying IFRS 15.

1.3. IMPACT OF HYPERINFLATION IN **ARGENTINA - APPLICATION OF IAS 21** AND IAS 29

Cumulative inflation over three years in Argentina exceeded the 100% threshold at 1 July 2018, resulting in the retroactive application of IAS 29 at 1 January 2018. This consists in the revaluation of non-monetary assets and liabilities (property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, inventories and equity) by taking into account inflation since their recognition in the consolidated balance sheet. The offset of this revaluation at 1 January 2018 is recognised in equity. The revaluations for the 2018 financial year are presented under "other financial income/expenses". The various lines of the statement of income for the financial year are revalued to take into account inflation since the completion of each transaction. The offset is presented under "other financial income/expense". cash flows are also revalued according to the same principles. The offset is presented in a specific line of the statement of cash flows "impact

In application of IAS 21 - The effects of changes in foreign exchange rates, the statement of income and the cash flows are converted at the closing rate.

The main effects of the application of hyperinflation accounting are:

- -€114 million in revenue:
- -€96 million on recurring operating income (loss);
- €79 million in net financial income (expense);
- -€19 million in net profit or loss.

1.4. USE OF ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires management to make estimates and assumptions in order to determine the reported amounts of certain assets, liabilities, income and expense items, as well as certain amounts disclosed in the explanatory notes to the financial statements relating to contingent assets and liabilities.

The estimates and assumptions used are those deemed by management to be the most pertinent and accurate in view of the Group's circumstances and past experience.

Given the uncertainty inherent in any projections, actual results may differ from initial estimates

For the preparation of the 2018 consolidated annual financial statements, special attention was paid to the following items:

- the recoverable amount of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment (see Note 7.3), as well as the recoverable amount of investments in companies at equity (see Note 10.3);
- fair value of assets and liabilities as part of a business combination (see Note 2.3.A);
- recognition of development expenditures as assets (see
- useful lives of assets. The Group has reviewed the useful lives of its property, plant and equipment in order to conform to the observed periods (see Note 7.2). Overall, this analysis resulted in a lengthening of the depreciation periods, leading to a decrease in the depreciation expenses for the Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive segments of €133 million over the financial year;

- provisions (particularly restructuring provisions, pensions, warranty provisions for new cars as well as claims and litigation) (see Note 4.4.B, Note 6.1 and Note 9);
- sales incentives (see Note 4.1.A.(1).(a));
- residual values of vehicles sold with buyback commitment (see Note 7.2.C and Note 8.2);
- deferred tax assets (see Note 13).

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

In its financial communications, the Group publishes performance indicators that are not directly discernible from the summary consolidated financial statements. The main indicators defined in the notes to the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

- recurring operating income (loss) by segment (see Note 3.1 and Note 4);
- free cash flow and operating free cash flow (see Note 15.5);
- net financial position (see Note 11.3);
- financial security (see Note 11.4).

1.6. APPLICATION OF IFRS 16 WITHIN **GROUPE PSA**

Groupe PSA decided to apply IFRS 16 Leases at 1 January 2019 (mandatory application date). This standard replaces IAS 17 and the IFRIC 4, SIC 15 and SIC 27 interpretations.

For lessees, accounting is now based on a single model, resulting from the elimination of the distinction between operating leases and finance leases

IFRS 16 stipulates the recognition of any leases on the balance sheet of the lessees, with the recognition of an asset (representing the right-of-use of the leased asset for the term of the lease) and of a debt (for the obligation to pay rent).

For lessors, the distinction between operating leases and finance leases remains, with a mode of recognition that is essentially unchanged.

The assumptions used by Groupe PSA from among the transition and exemption options provided by IFRS 16 are the following:

- transition measures:
 - use of the simplified retrospective approach. No restatement of the comparative periods. The cumulative impact of the first-time application of IFRS 16 is recognised as an adjustment to opening equity at 1 January 2019,
 - at 1 January 2019, old leases are exempt from re-assessment,
 - the lease liability is assessed at the present value of the rental payments remaining due. The Group makes use of knowledge acquired after the fact, for example, to determine the term of a lease that contains renewal or termination options,
 - the right-of-use as at the transition date is equal to the liability of the lease, adjusted for the amount of the rent payments paid in advance or to be paid. The initial direct costs are included in the valuation of the right-of-use on the transition date;
- permanent exemptions:
 - exemption of old leases with a residual term of less than 12 months at 1 January 2019, and subsequently, exemption of new short-term leases (term of less than 12 months including renewal periods with an economic incentive),
 - the lease term refers to the non-cancellable period of each lease except if the Group is reasonably certain it will exercise the contractually stipulated renewal or termination options,

• the discount rate applied as at the transition date is the incremental borrowing rate corresponding to the lease term. Subsequently, the same will apply if the implicit lease rate is unknown

The quantified impacts are being determined and audited. At 1 January 2019, the net financial position would be reduced by an amount between €1.4 billion and €1.6 billion. The recognition of rentals on the balance sheet will also result in an increase in non-current assets. The types of property leased is mostly real estate assets and, to a lesser extent, some material-handling equipment and IT infrastructures

The new standard will also impact the following indicators: recurring operating income (improvement), net financial income (deterioration), free cash flow (improvement).

NOTE 2 SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION

2.1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Consolidation policies

1) Consolidation methods

The generic name Groupe PSA refers to the Group of companies of which Peugeot S.A. is the parent.

The financial statements of Peugeot S.A. and companies in which Peugeot S.A. directly or indirectly exercises exclusive control are fully consolidated.

Companies in which Peugeot S.A. directly or indirectly exercises a significant influence are included in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method.

Pursuant to IFRS 11, joint operations must be recognised based on the proportion of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses controlled by the Group. A joint operation may be conducted under a contractual arrangement or through a jointly controlled entity. Joint arrangements that are qualified as joint ventures because the parties have rights to the net assets of the arrangement will be accounted for using the equity method.

The securities of companies that meet the criteria for consolidation and that are not consolidated for materiality or feasibility reason would not in aggregate have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements. These securities are recognised as equity investments in accordance with the general principles set out in Note 11.8.

All significant intragroup transactions and internal margins are eliminated in consolidation.

The Group attributes the profit or loss of a subsidiary between the parent and minority interests based on their respective ownership interests. As a result, if there is no agreement committing the parent to absorbing the losses of the subsidiary, minority interests

2) Changes in scope of consolidation resulting in exclusive control

Business combinations occurring after 1 January 2010 are accounted for using the acquisition method, in accordance with IFRS 3 (Revised) - Business Combinations.

The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed are measured at acquisition-date fair value, provided that they meet the accounting criteria of IFRS 3 (Revised). The residual goodwill represents anticipated post-acquisition cash flows due to synergies in addition to the assets and liabilities recognised on initial consolidation. Acquisition-related costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which the costs are incurred.

In the event of a price adjustment in the 12 months following the acquisition date, the provisional initial assessment is adjusted against goodwill. Any subsequent adjustment is recognised as debt or credit against profit or loss of the Group.

In accordance with IAS 36 - Impairment of Assets, goodwill is not amortised but tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired (see Note 7.3).

3) Goodwill on equity-accounted companies

Goodwill attributable to acquisitions of equity-accounted companies is the excess of the cost of shares, including directly attributable acquisition costs, over the Group's equity in the acquisition-date fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired. It is included in "Investments in companies at equity" and tested for impairment at the level of the equity-accounted companies concerned.

4) Other changes in scope of consolidation

Any change in ownership interests resulting in the loss of control of an entity is recognised under non-recurring operating income (loss) (if material) as a disposal of the whole entity immediately followed by an investment in the remaining interest.

Changes in ownership interests that do not result in a loss of control of the subsidiary are accounted for as equity transactions (transactions with owners in their capacity as owners) and therefore lead to equity, including transaction costs, being reallocated between the parent and the minority interests.

B. Conversion methods

Translation of the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries

(a) Standard method

The Group's functional currency is the euro (€), which is also the presentation currency in the consolidated financial statements. The functional currency of most foreign subsidiaries is their local currency, corresponding to the currency in which the majority of their transactions are denominated. The statements of financial position of these subsidiaries are translated at the year-end exchange rate and their income statements are translated on a monthly basis at the average exchange rate for each month. Gains and losses resulting from the translation of financial statements of foreign subsidiaries are recorded in equity under "Translation reserv". Goodwill arising on the acquisition of these subsidiaries is measured in their functional currency.

(b) Specific method

Certain subsidiaries outside the euro zone carry out most of their transactions in euros or US dollars, which is accordingly recognised as their functional currency. Non-monetary items in these subsidiaries' accounts are translated at the historical exchange rate and monetary items at the year-end exchange rate. The resulting translation gains and losses are recognised directly in



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 DECEMBER 2018

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

The Group does not operate in hyperinflationary countries within the meaning of IAS 21 - The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates, except Argentina.

2) Translation of transactions in foreign

In compliance with IAS 21, transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the subsidiary's functional currency at the exchange rate on the transaction date.

At each statement of financial position date, monetary items are translated at the closing rate and the resulting translation adjustment is recognised in profit or loss, as follows:

- in recurring operating income, for commercial transactions carried out by all Group companies and for financing transactions carried out by the Banque PSA Finance group;
- in interest income or finance costs for financial transactions carried out by the manufacturing and sales companies.

2.2. COMPOSITION OF THE GROUP

The Group consists of the Peugeot S.A. holding company, listed on Euronext, and its affiliates consolidated in accordance with Note 21

The Group's operations are organised around five main segments (see Note 3):

- the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment, covering the design, manufacture and sale of passenger cars and light commercial vehicles under the Peugeot, Citroën and DS brands. It mainly comprises wholly owned subsidiaries, as well as jointly controlled subsidiaries for the production of vehicles or subassemblies in Europe and for industrial and commercial activities in China. These jointly controlled subsidiaries are consolidated in accordance with IFRS 11 (see Note 2.1);
- the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment, covering the design, manufacture and sale of passenger cars and light commercial vehicles under the Opel and Vauxhall brands. It mainly comprises wholly owned subsidiaries;

- the Automotive Equipment segment, corresponding to the Faurecia Group comprising the Interior Systems, the Seating and the Clean Mobility businesses. Faurecia is listed on Euronext. Peugeot S.A. holds 46.34% of Faurecia's capital and 63.11% of its voting rights which give exclusive control by the Group. The exercise of all the dilutive instruments issued by Faurecia would have no impact on the Group's exclusive control;
- the Finance segment, corresponding to the Banque PSA Finance group, which provides retail financing to customers of the Peugeot, Citroën, DS, Opel and Vauxhall brands and wholesale financing to the brands' dealer networks. Banque PSA Finance is classified as a financial institution. This mainly stems from the partnership between Banque PSA Finance and Santander Consumer Finance for the Peugeot, Citroën and DS brands as well as from the partnership with BNP Paribas for the Opel and Vauxhall brands

The Group's other activities are housed under "Other businesses", which notably includes the Peugeot S.A. holding company, and minority stakes in the GEFCO group as well as in Peugeot Scooters (Peugeot Motocycles) both consolidated by the equity method.

	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Fully consolidated companies		
Manufacturing and sales companies ⁽¹⁾	325	317
Finance companies	18	18
	343	335
Joint operations		
Manufacturing and sales companies	3	3
Companies at equity		
Manufacturing and sales companies	38	55
Finance companies ⁽²⁾	43	43
	81	98
CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES	427	436

(1) of which 39 new companies fully consolidated, of which 34 for the Automotive Division Opel Vauxhall at 31/12/2017. (2) of which 14 new companies accounted at equity, of which 12 for the Finance Division Opel Vauxhall at 31/12/2017.

2.3. FINALISATION OF THE ACQUISITION OF THE OPEL VAUXHAULL BUSINESSES

On 6 March 2017, Groupe PSA signed an agreement with General Motors Co. (GM) to purchase the majority of its Opel Vauxhall's subsidiaries and some European operations of GM Financial in partnership with BNP Paribas.

A. Automotive businesses

On 31 July 2017, Groupe PSA completed the acquisition of Opel's and Vauxhall's automotive subsidiaries from GM. The allocation of the purchase price became definitive on 31 July 2018. It did not result in a material revision of the goodwill of €1,823 million, or the fair values of the identified assets and liabilities.

B. Financing activities

On 1 November 2017, Banque PSA Finance, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Groupe PSA and BNP Paribas Personal Finance, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNP Paribas, finalised the joint acquisition of all of GM Financial's European operations, encompassing the existing Opel Bank, Opel Financial Services and Vauxhall Finance brands. Work to identify and measure the fair value of the assets and liabilities was finalised on 30 June 2018. Groupe PSA made the definitive allocation of this first consolidation difference without any material impact to the consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3 SEGMENT INFORMATION

In accordance with IFRS 8 - Operating Segments, segment information is presented in line with the indicators used internally by management to measure the performance of the Group's different business segments. The Group's main performance indicator on the segments is recurring operating income.

The definition of operating segments is provided in Note 2.2.

3.1. **BUSINESS SEGMENTS**

The columns for each segment shown in the table below are on a stand-alone basis. All intersegment transactions are eliminated and, for the purposes of reconciliation with the Group's financial statements, are shown under the heading "Eliminations and unallocate" together with unallocated amounts. Faurecia and Banque PSA Finance publish consolidated financial statements and

segment information for these two businesses is therefore presented down to the level of net profit (loss). For the other segments, as cash positions and taxes are managed jointly in some countries, only operating income and share in net earnings of equity-accounted companies are presented by segment.

All intersegment commercial transactions are carried out on an arm's length basis on the same terms and conditions as those applicable to the supply of goods and services to third parties.

The 100% column under Finance companies represents the data on full consolidation of the companies in partnership with Santander and BNP Paribas. This column coupled with the "Reconciliatio" column make it possible to piece together the consolidated contribution of finance companies, with the share in net earnings of companies at equity in partnership with Santander and BNP Paribas.

				2018				
		Automotive			F	inance companies	"Eliminations	
(in million euros)	Peugeot Citroën DS	Opel Vauxhall	Automotive Equipment	Other Businesses	100%	Réconciliation	and unallocated ⁽¹⁾	Total
Revenue								
> third parties	41,638	16,913	15,418	3	1,807	(1,752)	-	74,027
> intragroup, intersegment	1,389	1,393	2,107	145	182	-	(5,216)	-
Total ⁽²⁾	43,027	18,306	17,525	148	1,989	(1,752)	(5,216)	74,027
Recurring operating income (loss)	3,617	859	1,263	(19)	939	(962)	(8)	5,689
Non-recurring operating income	321	7	4	-	-	-	-	332
Restructuring costs	(432)	(512)	(104)	(4)	(4)	4	-	(1,052)
Impairment of CGUs, provisions for onerous contracts and other	(277)	-	(21)	-	(1)	-	-	(299)
Other non-recurring operating income and (expenses), net	(172)	(71)	(27)	-	(7)	7	-	(270)
Operating income (loss)	3,057	283	1,115	(23)	927	(951)	(8)	4,400
Interest income			10		-	-	9	19
Finance costs			(120)		-	-	(168)	(288)
Other financial income			7		23	(13)	152	169
Other financial expenses			(60)		1	(1)	(286)	(346)
Net financial income (expense)	-	-	(163)	-	24	(14)	(293)	(446)
Income taxes expense			(190)		(290)	288	(423)	(615)
Share in net earnings of companies at equity	(448)	-	31	13	13	347	-	(44)
Consolidated profit (loss) from continuing operations			793		674	(330)		3,295
Profit (loss) from operations to be sold or continued in partnership	_	-	-		-	-		-
CONSOLIDATED PROFIT (LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD			793		674	(330)		3,295
Capital expenditure (excluding sales with a buyback commitment)	2,746	541	1,269		40	(23)		4,573
Depreciation provision	(1,832)	-90	(879)	-	(33)	19		(2,725)

⁽¹⁾ The "Eliminations and unallocated" column includes eliminations of intersector sales between the Finance companies and the other sectors (€106 million). (2) of which a turnover of €41,337 million for manufacturer's activity of the Automotive Division Peugeot Citroën DS.

In 2018, on a fully consolidated basis, Banque PSA Finance (Finance Companies segment) generated net banking revenue of €1,611 million. Net provision expense (cost of risk) amounted to €38 million.

In 2018, after application of IFRS 5, Banque PSA Finance (Finance Companies segment) reported net banking revenue of €2 million.

⁽³⁾ The capital expenditure of the Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall segments relates to capital expenditure incurred for the production of Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall vehicles.



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 DECEMBER 2018

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

				20	17			
				_	Fin	ance companies	Eliminations and	
(in million euros)	Peugeot Citroën DS	Opel Vauxhall	Automotive Equipment	Other Businesses	100%	Réconciliation	unallocated ⁽¹⁾	Total
Revenue								
> third parties	40,281	6,864	14,993	2	1,347	(1,231)	-	62,256
> intragroup, intersegment	454	374	1,969	88	129	-	(3,014)	-
Total ⁽²⁾	40,735	7,238	16,962	90	1,476	(1,231)	(3,014)	62,256
Recurring operating income (loss)	2,966	(179)	1,156	23	632	(618)	(2)	3,978
Non-recurring operating income	176	2	4	20	3	-	-	205
Restructuring costs	(426)	(440)	(86)	1	(1)	1	-	(951)
Impairment of CGUs, provisions for onerous contracts and other	(96)	-	-	-	_	-	-	(96)
Other non-recurring operating income and (expenses), net	(11)	(38)	(14)	4	(14)	11	-	(62)
Operating income (loss)	2,609	(655)	1,060	48	620	(606)	(2)	3,074
Interest income			12		-	-	30	42
Finance costs			(114)		-	-	(94)	(208)
Other financial income			-		5	(1)	121	125
Other financial expenses			(29)		(1)	-	(167)	(197)
Net financial income (expense)	-		(131)	-	4	(1)	(110)	(238)
Income taxes expense			(261)		(204)	194	(428)	(699)
Share in net earnings of companies at equity	(55)		35	11	17	209	-	217
Consolidated profit (loss) from continuing operations			703		437	(204)		2,354
Profit (loss) from operations to be continued in partnership	_		(7)	-	_	-	-	(7)
CONSOLIDATED PROFIT (LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD			696		437	(204)		2,347
Capital expenditure (excluding sales with a buyback commitment)	2,717	169	1,217	-	30	(13)		4,120
Depreciation provision	(1,877)	(25)	(796)	-	(19)	7		(2,710)

⁽¹⁾ The "Eliminations and unallocated" column includes eliminations of intersector sales between the Finance companies and the other sectors (€166 million). (2) of which a turnover of €35,948 million for manufacturer's activity of the Automotive Division.

2017 figures of the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment include the operations of the five last months.

In 2017, on a fully consolidated basis, Banque PSA Finance (Finance Companies segment) generated net banking revenue of €1,145 million. Net provision expense (cost of risk) amounted to €64 million.

In 2017, after application of IFRS 5, Banque PSA Finance (Finance Companies segment) reported net banking revenue of €46 million. Net provision expense (cost of risk) amounted to €5 million.

3.2. **GEOGRAPHICAL SEGMENTS**

The indicators provided by region are revenue broken down by customer marketing area and property, plant and equipment broken down by geographic location of the consolidated companies.

(in million euros)	Europe ⁽¹⁾	Eurasia	China & South-Asia	India Pacific	Latin M America	iddle East & Africa	North America	Total
2018								
Revenue	58,007	557	3,147	1,478	3,842	2,802	4,194	74,027
Property, plant and equipment	12,151	122	541	141	651	166	364	14,136
2017 restated (2)								
Revenue	46,269	477	2,920	1,226	4,490	2,975	3,899	62,256
Property, plant and equipment	11,511	143	453	123	578	73	337	13,218

⁽²⁾ Financial statements restated after the first application of IFRS 15

(1) of which France:

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Revenue	16,306	14,751
Property, plant and equipment	5,991	5,779

NOTE 4 OPERATING INCOME

Operating income corresponds to profit (loss) before net financial income or expense, current and deferred taxes and the Group's share in the net earnings of equity-accounted companies. It includes the revenue, the cost of goods and services sold, the selling, general and administrative expenses (general administrative expenses, indirect selling expenses and warranty costs) as well as the research and development expenses.

The Group uses recurring operating income as its main business performance indicator. Recurring operating income corresponds to operating income before other non-recurring operating income and expenses, defined restrictively as material items of income and expense that are unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence and not included in the Group's recurring performance.

In practice, other non-recurring operating income and expenses consist mainly of the following items which are described in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate (see Note 4.4):

- restructuring and early-termination plan costs;
- impairment losses (and subsequent adjustments) recognised on

 (i) non-current assets following impairment tests performed on
 the cash-generating units (CGUs) to which they belong, and (ii)
 the corresponding onerous contracts;
- gains on disposals of real estate and impairment of real estate held for sale.

4.1. **REVENUE**

A. Accounting policies

IFRS 15 - Revenue from contracts with customers bases the recognition of revenue on the transfer of the control of goods and services to the customer, whereas *IAS 18 - Revenue* based it on the transfer of the risks and rewards.

1) Manufacturing and sales companies

(a) Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive segments

The bulk of automotive business revenue is from the sale of new and used vehicles, and the sale of spare parts. The transfer of control takes place at the same time as the transfer of risks and rewards.

For new vehicles, this transfer generally corresponds to the date when the vehicles are made available to independent dealers or the delivery date, in the case of direct sales to end customers.

The cost of current and future sales incentive programmes is deducted from net income in the period in which the sales were registered. They are provisioned country by country on the basis of historical costs for the previous three months. In cases where the cost of the programme varies according to sales, it is deducted from revenue.

The Group's incentive programmes include retail financing granted at a significant discount to market interest rates. The corresponding cost is recognised at the time of the sale, as a deduction from revenue.

Rebilling of expenses incurred as part of operations in which the Group is considered to be an agent are not included in revenue, but as a deduction from costs incurred. The same applies to sales of raw materials, parts, and subassemblies to sub-contractors that are destined to be bought back at cost.

The Group provides services to its customers (mostly servicing and maintenance contracts and warranty extensions), for consideration or free of charge. These represent distinct performance obligations under IFRS 15, for which the associated revenue is recognised over time as and when the service is performed.

The warranties provided to end customers are designed to cover defects in the vehicles sold. Insurance type guarantees are subject to provisions in accordance with IAS 37 (see Note 9).

Sales of new vehicles with a buyback commitment are not recognised in revenue at the time of delivery of the vehicle but are accounted for as leases when it is probable that the vehicle will be bought back.

The difference between the sale price and the buyback price is recognised as rental revenue on a straight-line basis over the duration of the buyback commitment. The vehicle is initially recognised at production cost. It is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease, less its residual value, representing the estimated resale price on the used vehicle market. Any additional gain made on the final sale of the vehicle is recognised in the period in which it is sold on the used vehicle market. If the net difference is a loss, an allowance is booked when the buyback contract is signed.

Transportation service contracts were analysed, and the Group confirms that it operates as principal.

Revenue from engineering product performances is recognised over the term of the license agreement on a straight-line basis, insofar as the Group is required to update the underlying technology it owns, or at the same rate as the sales of vehicles and subassemblies when licensing revenue is conditional on certain volumes.

To date, the Group does not have a significant financial component that would require adjustments between revenue and net financial income (expense) under IFRS 15.

(b) Automotive Equipment segment

The Automotive Equipment segment performs development work and manufactures or purchases specific tooling to produce parts or modules for programmes covered by specific customer orders.

Sales of monoliths⁽¹⁾, products ordered by customers for which the Group acts as agent according to IFRS 15, are no longer recognised in revenue.

Concerning tools, transfer of control is usually carried out shortly before the launch of production, and the revenue is now recognised at that date.

Development work is generally considered as a capitalisable pre-production expense and does not create, in this case, a recognition of revenue that is separate from the revenue from the parts. Development work is recognised under intangible assets (see Note 4.3.A).



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 DECEMBER 2018

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

2) Finance companies

IFRS 15 sets the accounting principles for revenue pertaining to contracts entered into with customers. Contracts that concern specific standards are excluded: lease contracts, insurance contracts, and financial instruments. Consequently, most of Banque PSA Finance's revenues are excluded from the scope of IFRS 15. There has not been a significant change due to the application of IFRS 15.

The Group's finance companies and the finance companies in partnership with Santander provide wholesale financing to dealer networks and retail financing to customers of the Peugeot Citroën DS automotive business. Since 1 November 2017, the finance

companies in partnership with BNP Paribas have been providing wholesale financing to the dealer networks and retail financing to the customers of the Opel - Vauxhall automotive business. Financing may take the form of conventional loans, finance leases, buyback contracts or long-term leasing. Sales financing revenues are recorded using the yield-to-maturity method, so as to recognise a constant rate of interest over the life of the loan.

Most of the finance activities are managed in partnership with Santander and BNP Paribas. The revenue of these operations is not included in the Group's consolidated revenue as these companies are accounted for by the equity method (see Notes 10.4.C et 10.4.D). The revenue of all financing activities at 100% is presented in Note 3.1.

B. Key figures

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Sales of vehicles and other goods	72,417	60,490
Service revenue	1,555	1,650
Financial services revenue	55	116
TOTAL	74,027	62,256

Sales of goods consist mainly of sales of vehicles and automobile parts, sub-assemblies and components.

Service revenues primarily comprise auto repairs and servicing by captive dealers, and vehicle leasing services as described in Note 7.2.C.

Financial services revenue corresponds for the most part to gross interest income, insurance premiums and other gross revenues.

4.2. RECURRING OPERATING EXPENSES ANALYSED BY NATURE

Broken down by type, operating expenses include staff costs and the depreciation of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment, explained below. Other recurring operating expenses are analysed by each segment at its own appropriate level with the result that they cannot be presented on a consistent basis at Group

Staff costs

Group staff costs of the consolidated companies included in the recurring operating income are as follows:

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Automotive Division Peugeot Citroën DS ⁽¹⁾	(4,486)	(4,537)
Automotive Division Opel Vauxhall ⁽²⁾	(2,309)	(1,101)
Automotive Equipment Division	(3,304)	(3,177)
Finance companies	(6)	(7)
Other businesses	(137)	(98)
TOTAL	(10,242)	(8,920)

⁽¹⁾ Including €3,990 million representing staff costs of manufacturing activities of the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment (€4,030 million

The Competitiveness and Employment Tax Credit (CICE) has been Details of pension costs are disclosed in Note 6. deducted from personnel expenses in the amount of €83 million (€103 million in 2017).

⁽²⁾ Including €2,301 million representing staff costs of manufacturing activities of the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment (€1,088 million from August to December 2017).

Depreciation expense

Depreciation expense included in recurring operating income breaks down as follows:

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Capitalised development expenditure	(1,065)	(939)
Other intangible assets	(123)	(98)
Specific tooling	(669)	(616)
Other property, plant and equipment	(958)	(1,057)
TOTAL	(2,815)	(2,710)

4.3. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT **EXPENSES**

A. Accounting policies

Research and development expenses include the cost of scientific and technical activities, industrial property, and the education and training necessary for the development, production or implementation and marketing of new or substantially improved materials, methods, products, processes, systems or services.

Under IAS 38 - Intangible Assets, development expenditure is recognised as an intangible asset if the entity can demonstrate in

- its intention to complete the intangible asset as well as the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources for this purpose:
- that it is probable that the future economic benefits attributable to the development expenditure will flow to the entity;
- that the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Capitalised development costs include related borrowing costs (see Note 11.2.A)

Expenses for the year include research costs, non-capitalised study and development costs under the above criteria, and the depreciation of capitalised development costs.

1) Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment

Development expenditure on vehicles and mechanical sub-assemblies (engines and gearboxes) incurred between the project launch (corresponding to the styling decision for vehicles) and the start-up of pre-series production is recognised in intangible assets. It is amortised from the start-of-production date

over the asset's useful life, representing up to seven years for vehicles and ten years for mechanical sub-assemblies and modules. The capitalised amount mainly comprises payroll costs of personnel directly assigned to the project, the cost of prototypes and the cost of external services related to the project. No overheads or indirect costs related to research and development activities are included, such as rent, building depreciation and information system utilisation costs.

The capitalised amount also includes the portion of qualifying development expenditure incurred by the Group under cooperation agreements that is not billed to the partner.

Generally, development costs billed to the Group by its partners under cooperation agreements are also capitalised, when they are meeting capitalisation criteria. All development expenditure incurred to develop mechanical sub-assemblies compliant with new emissions standards is monitored on a project-by-project basis and capitalised.

2) Automotive Equipment Division

Development work is undertaken for all programmes covered by specific customer orders. Where development costs are paid in proportion to parts delivered to the customer, with their full recovery being subject to an unguaranteed minimum level of orders placed by the customer, the costs incurred during the period between the customer's acceptance of the commercial offer and the start-of-production date of the parts or modules are recognised in intangible assets. The intangible asset is amortised based on the quantity of parts delivered to the customer, provided that accumulated amortisation at each year-end does not represent less than the amount that would be recognised if the asset were amortised on a straight-line basis over five years. If the contract includes a payment guarantee, the development expenditure is recognised in inventories and work-in-progress.

B. Research and development expenses, net

(in million euros)	Notes	2018	2017
Total expenditure ⁽¹⁾		(3,914)	(3,586)
Capitalised development expenditure ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		2,099	2,021
Non-capitalised expenditure		(1,815)	(1,565)
Amortisation of capitalised development expenditure	7.1	(667)	(588)
TOTAL		(2,482)	(2,153)

- (1) Including €2,041 million for the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment (€2,055 million in 2017) and €831 million for the Opel Vauxhall automotive segment (€408 million in 2017 for the five last months of the year).

 (2) In addition to this expenditure, borrowing costs are capitalised pursuant to IAS 23 - Borrowing costs (Revised) (see Note 11.2.A).

 (3) The development expenditure is capitalised in intabgible assets for €1,897 million in 2018 (€1,798 million in 2017) and the balance in
- inventories.

The amounts presented in the above table are stated net of research funding received by the Group.

In addition, the depreciation of the capitalised development expenditure is classified in "Cost of goods and services sold" for €399 million in 2018 (€348 million in 2017).

4.4. NON-RECURRING OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSES

(in million euros)	Notes	2018	2017
Net gains on disposals of real estate assets		312	164
Reversal of impairment loss on CGUs, other assets and provisions for onerous contracts of the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment	7.3.B	10	12
Reversal of impairment loss on CGUs, other assets and provisions for onerous contracts of the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment		8	1
Other non-recurring operating income on other CGUs		2	28
Total non-recurring operating income		332	205
Impairment loss on CGUs, other assets and provisions for onerous contracts of the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment	7.3.B	(449)	(107)
Impairment loss on CGUs, other assets and provisions for onerous contracts of the Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment		(71)	(38)
Impairment loss on other CGUs	7.3.C	(22)	-
Restructuring costs	4.4.B	(1,052)	(951)
Other non-recurring operating expenses on other CGUs		(27)	(13)
Total non-recurring operating expenses		(1,621)	(1,109)

A. Impairment test on CGU, provisions for onerous contracts and other depreciations

B. Restructuring costs

Restructuring costs consist mainly of workforce reductions.

The main items of impairment testing, provisions for onerous contracts and other impairment are disclosed in Note 7.3.B.

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Peugeot Citroën Automotive segment	(432)	(426)
Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment	(512)	(440)
Automotive Equipment segment	(104)	(86)
Other businesses segment	(4)	1
TOTAL	(1,052)	(951)

Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment

In 2018, Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment restructuring costs amounted to €432 million.

They relate chiefly to the recognition of the restructuring plans covering the industrial sites in Europe in the amount of €306 million, including redundancy costs for €217 million(Jobs and Skills Matching System -DAEC-, Jobs and Skills Reallocation Plan -PREC-, Employment Safeguarding Plan -PSE- and older employee plans) as well as the reorganisation of the commercial operations in Europe in the amount of €58 million. Other restructuring costs relate mainly to subsidiaries in Latin America for €18 million.

Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment

In 2018, Opel Vauxhall Automotive segment restructuring costs amounted to €512 million. They relate chiefly to the recognition of the restructuring plans covering the industrial sites in Europe in the amount of €448 million and the reorganisation of the commercial operations in Europe in the amount of €64 million.

Automotive Equipment segment (Faurecia Group)

In 2018, Faurecia Group restructuring costs totalled €104 million, including €101 million in provisions for redundancy costs, mainly in Germany, the United States, France and Spain.

REQUIREMENTS IN WORKING CAPITAL OF MANUFACTURING AND SALES COMPANIES

5.1. **INVENTORIES**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value, in accordance with IAS 2 - Inventories

Cost is determined by the first-in-first-out (FIFO) method and includes all direct and indirect variable production expenses, plus fixed production expenses based on the normal capacity of each. The Automotive Equipment segment performs development work production facility.

Cost is determined by the first-in-first-out (FIFO) method. It includes all direct and indirect variable production expenses, plus fixed expenses based on the normal capacity of each production

The net realisable value of inventories intended to be sold corresponds to their selling price, as estimated based on market conditions and any relevant external information sources, less the estimated costs necessary to complete the sale (such as variable direct selling expenses, refurbishment costs not billed to customers for used vehicles and other goods).

and manufactures or purchases specific tooling to produce parts or modules for programmes covered by specific customer orders. When the contract includes a payment guarantee, the development expenditure and the costs of toolings are recognised in inventories and work-in-progress and the corresponding revenue is recognised when the customer signs off on each technical phase.

	31 December 2018 31 December 2017					
(in million euros)	Gross	Allowance	Net	Gross	Allowance	Net
Raw materials and supplies	1,280	(154)	1,126	1,272	(153)	1,119
Semi-finished products and work-in-progress	1,028	(33)	995	1,017	(30)	987
Goods for resale and used vehicles	1,016	(62)	954	1,204	(83)	1,121
Finished products and replacement parts	3,873	(238)	3,635	4,289	(227)	4,062
TOTAL	7,197	(487)	6,710	7,782	(493)	7,289

5.2. TRADE RECEIVABLES

Following the application of IFRS 9, a provision for impairment is recorded on the trade receivables of manufacturing and sales companies upon their initial recognition, based on an assessment of expected credit losses at maturity. The impairment is then reviewed according to the increase in the risk of non-recovery, if applicable. Indications of probable impairment include the existence of unresolved claims or litigation, the age of the receivables and the obligor's significant financial difficulties.

In accordance with IFRS 9 and with no change with IAS 39, the Group derecognises receivables for which the contractual rights to receive the cash flows have been transferred along with

substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership. In analysing the transfer of risks, dilution risk is not included inasmuch as it has been defined and correctly segregated notably from the risk of late payment. Transferred receivables are not derecognised when the default risk is retained by the Group. Costs incurred in transferring a receivable are recognised in financial expense.

In segment reporting, this rule also applies to the Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive segments' debts transferred to the Group's finance companies and to the finance companies in partnership.

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Trade receivables	2,272	2,767
Allowances for doubtful accounts	(343)	(307)
Total - manufacturing and sales companies	1,929	2,460
Elimination of transactions with the Finance companies	(25)	(34)
TOTAL	1,904	2,426

Assignments of trade receivables to financial institutions are disclosed in Note 11.6.E.

5.3. OTHER RECEIVABLES AND OTHER PAYABLES

A. Other receivables

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
State, regional and local taxes excluding income tax ⁽¹⁾	1,171	1,198
Personnel-related payables	39	41
Due from suppliers	204	195
Derivative instruments	110	274
Prepaid expenses	567	444
Miscellaneous other receivables	409	535
TOTAL	2,500	2,687

⁽¹⁾ In 2018, the Group sold €96 million worth of French research tax credits and €78 million worth of French competitiveness and employment tax credits (see Note 11.6.E).

B. Other payables

(in million oeuros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Taxes payable other than income taxes	1,162	1,108
Personnel-related payables	1,273	1,207
Payroll taxes	334	358
Payable on fixed asset purchases	1,310	1,625
Customer prepayments	3,105	2,004
'Derivative instruments ⁽¹⁾	59	203
Deferred income	678	943
Miscellaneous other payables	403	849
TOTAL	8,324	8,297

⁽¹⁾ Ce poste correspond à la juste valeur des instruments acquis par le Groupe pour se prémunir contre le risque de variation des matières premières ainsi que les risques de change sur ses créances et dettes d'exploitation réalisées ou planifiées. L'échéancier de ces instruments est indiqué dans la Note 11.7.B « Gestion des risques financiers ».

5.4. CHANGE IN WORKING CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS OF MANUFACTURING AND SALES **COMPANIES**

A. Analysis of the change in working capital

(in million euros)	2018	2017
(Increase) decrease in inventories	368	(50)
(Increase) decrease in trade receivables	1,342	(476)
Increase (decrease) in trade payables	294	1,177
Change in income taxes	(67)	(124)
Other changes	(330)	(404)
	1,607	123
Net cash flows with Group Finance companies	(1)	17
TOTAL	1,606	140

B. Analysis of the change in statement of financial position's items

1) Analysis by type

2018 (in million euros)	At 1 January	At 31 December
Inventories	(7,289)	(6,710)
Trade receivables	(2,460)	(1,929)
Trade payables	13,362	13,551
Income taxes	(113)	159
Other receivables	(2,687)	(2,500)
Other payables	8,297	8,324
	9,110	10,895
Net cash flows with Group finance companies	(15)	(22)
TOTAL	9,095	10,873

2) Movements of the year

(in million euros)	2018	2017
At 1 January	9,110	7,283
Cash flows from operating activities	2,022	74
Cash flows from investing activities	(269)	(144)
Changes in scope of consolidation and other (1)	(120)	1,898
Translation adjustment	164	28
Revaluations taken to equity	(12)	(29)
AT 31 DECEMBER	10,895	9,110

(1) of which \in 1,785 million related to the acquisition of Opel Vauxhall in 2017.

The change in working capital in the consolidated statement of cash change in the ineffective portion of currency options (€97 million corresponds to cash flows from operating activities (€2,022 million effect). positive effect), exchange differences (€37 million negative effect),

flows at 31 December 2018 (€1,607 million positive effect) negative effect) and other movements (€281 million negative

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities of manufacturing and sales companies	2,022	74
Exchange differences	(37)	15
Change in the ineffective portion of currency options	(97)	28
Other changes	(281)	6
Change in working capital in the statement of cash flows	1,607	123



NOTE 6 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE

6.1. PENSIONS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

In addition to pension benefits paid in accordance with the laws and regulations of the countries in which they operate, Group companies are liable for the payment of supplementary pensions and retirement bonuses. These benefits are paid under defined contribution and defined benefit plans.

For defined contribution plans, contributions made during the year are expensed.

In accordance with IAS 19 - Employee Benefits, obligations under defined benefit plans are measured by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The main assumptions underpinning the measurement of the commitment are the retirement date, wage increases and staff turnover, and a discount rate and an inflation rate.

The projected benefit obligation is measured twice a year for the main plans, at mid-year and at year-end, and every three years for the other plans, except when more frequent valuations are necessary to take into account changes in actuarial assumptions or significant changes in demographic statistics.

Changes in actuarial assumptions and experience adjustments corresponding to the effects of differences between previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred - give rise to actuarial gains and losses. These actuarial gains and losses are recorded under "Consolidated comprehensive income", and are not recyclable in the income statement.

In the event of change in the benefits conferred by a pension plan, the effects of changes are recognised in full in the income statement of the period in which they are incurred, in "Operating income" under "Past service cost".

For each defined benefit plan, the Group records a provision in an amount equal to the projected benefit obligation less the fair value of the plan assets.

These pension surpluses constituted by the Group are recognised in the balance sheet according to the IFRIC 14 interpretation.

The net cost of defined benefit pension plans for the period therefore corresponds to the sum of the following:

- the service cost and past service cost (recognised in "Recurring income"):
- the accretion expense of the net commitment of the return on plan hedging assets (in other financial income and expenses). These two components (accretion and return on assets) are determined based on the discount rate of commitments.

Other employee benefit obligations recognised in the statement of financial position concern:

- long-service awards payable by French and foreign subsidiaries;
- healthcare costs paid by certain subsidiaries in the United States.

A. Plan descriptions

Group employees in certain countries are entitled to supplementary pension benefits payable annually to retirees, or retirement bonuses representing one-off payments made at the time of retirement. These benefits either are paid under defined contribution or defined benefit plans. The Group's only obligation under defined contribution plans is to pay fixed contributions into the fund concerned. The payments are recognised in income (loss) for the year. Payments under defined benefit plans concern primarily France, the United Kingdom and Germany.

In France, the existing defined benefit plans covering almost exclusively the Peugeot Citroën DS employees concern:

- the retirement bonuses provided for by collective bargaining
- the portion of the top-hat pension scheme for engineers and management personnel that was not transferred to an external fund in 2002 and guarantees an aggregate replacement rate from all plans of up to 60% of the employee's final salary (currently covering 2,400 retired employees);
- the pension plan set up by the former subsidiary of the Chrysler group in France (Talbot), which was closed to new entrants in 1981 and covers 11,100 retired employees at end-2018;
- the closed Citroën supplementary plan (ACC) that covered 4,100 retired employees at end-2018.

In the United Kingdom, the Group has four trustee-administered defined benefit plans for the Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive segments. These plans have been closed to new Peugeot Citroën DS entrants since May 2002. At 31 December 2018, 17,200 beneficiaries were covered by these plans, including 2,900 active employees, 5,600 former employees not yet retired and 8,700 retired employees. The plans guarantee a replacement rate of up to 66% of the employee's final salary of the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment's staff.

In Germany, the main defined benefit plan relates to Opel Automobile GmbH covering beneficiaries in these companies at 31 December 2018 in the form of:

- the retirement bonuses provided for by collective bargaining agreements;
- the supplementary pension plan covering 18,200 employees, 1,200 former employees not yet retired and 200 retired employees.

The supplementary pension scheme for all Faurecia managerial employees in France comprises a defined benefit plan granting a rent relating to salary tranche C. A specific defined benefits pension scheme dedicated to the Executive Committee members who have an employment contract with Faurecia S.A. or any of its subsidiaries has been implemented in 2015. This new scheme guarantees an annuity based on the reference salary, depending on the Faurecia Group's operating income, and the budget approved by the Board of Directors

B. Assumptions

	Euro zone	United-Kingdom
Discount Rate		
2018	1.95%	2.95%
2017	1.60%	2.60%
Inflation Rate		
2018	1.80%	3.30%
2017	1.80%	3.20%
Average Duration (in years)		
2018	17	18
2017	17	15

At each period-end, the discount rate is determined based on the most representative returns on prime corporate bonds with a life that approximates the duration of the benefit obligation.

Prime corporate bonds are defined as bonds awarded one of the top two ratings by a recognised rating agency (for example, bonds rated AA or AAA by Moody's or Standard & Poor's).

The assumptions regarding future salary increases take into account inflation and forecast individual pay rises in each country. The assumption for French plans is inflation plus individual pay rise according to the employee's age. The assumption for the United

Kingdom plans is inflation plus 1%. In Germany, the assumption is for inflation plus 2.30% for hourly employees and 2.55% for salaried employees.

Mortality, staff turnover and retirement age assumptions are based on the specific economic conditions of each host country.

Sensitivity of assumptions: a 0.25-point increase or decrease in the discount rate and in the inflation rate in France, the United Kingdom and Germany would lead to the following increases or decreases in projected benefit obligations:

	Discount rate +0.25 PT	Inflation rate +0.25 PT
France	-2.74%	1.91%
United Kingdom	-3.96%	3.57%
Germany	-4.76%	1.37%

A 1-point increase or decrease in the expected return on external funds would have led to an increase or decrease in the investment income recognised in 2018 of €9 million for French plans, €28 million for the United Kingdom plans and €27 million for the German plans.

In 2012, the Group arranged an interest rate swap for the United Kingdom within the pension fund, making it possible to vary hedging assets in response to changes in the liability at the discount

C. Information on external funds

The projected benefit obligation is partially covered by dedicated external funds.

The breakdown of external funds is as follows:

	31 Dece	mber 2018	31 December 2017		
	Equities	Bonds	Equities	Bonds	
France	22%	78%	19%	81%	
United Kingdom	10%	90%	12%	88%	
Germany	0%	100%	0%	100%	

The fair value of shares and bonds was at level 1 in 2017 and 2018.

In 2018, the actual return on external funds managed by the Group in France, in Germany and by the pension trusts in the United Kingdom was -3.8% for the French funds, -1.4% for the United Kingdom funds and equal to zero for the German funds. In France, equity funds consist of MSCI EMU Euro index tracker funds and international index tracker funds, while bond funds are invested in prime European government bonds (minimum investment grade), in European corporate bonds rated A or higher and in European inflation-linked government bonds.

In the United Kingdom, all the equities are invested in global equity funds. 64% of the bond portfolio are comprised of inflation-linked government bonds denominated in pounds sterling. The remaining 36% are comprised mainly of corporate bonds rated A or higher.

In Germany, bond investments are 78% in corporate bonds with an average rating of A-, 8% in EU government bonds (minimum investment grade) and 14% in short-term money market instruments.



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 DECEMBER 2018

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

contributions to the external funds. At 31 December 2018, no decision had been made as to the amount of contributions to be paid in 2019.

In France, the Group is free to decide the amount of its In the United Kingdom, the Group's annual contribution (excluding Faurecia) amounted to £30 million (€34 million) in 2018. It is estimated at £23 million (€26 million) for 2019, although this sum may change in light of the negotiations planned for 2019.

> In Germany, the Group's annual contribution (excluding Faurecia) amounted to €1 million. It is estimated at €2 million for 2019.

D. Movement for the year

Excluding minimum funding requirement (IFRIC 14)

			2018					2017		
(in million euros)	France	United Kingdom	Germany	Other	Total	France	United Kingdom	Germany	Other	Total
Projected benefit obligation										
At beginning of period: Present value	(1,498)	(2,274)	(3,024)	(554)	(7,350)	(1,620)	(2,098)	(425)	(270)	(4,413)
Service cost	(42)	(41)	(109)	(14)	(206)	(49)	(62)	(48)	(14)	(173)
Interest cost	(22)	(59)	(50)	(9)	(140)	(24)	(56)	(26)	(7)	(113)
Benefit payments for the year	104	178	18	32	332	111	114	11	35	271
Unrecognised actuarial gains and (losses):	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
> amount	98	55	313	42	508	86	(187)	(151)	3	(249)
 as a% of projected benefit obligation at beginning of period⁽¹⁾ 	6.5%	2.4%	10.4%	7.6%	6.9%	5.3%	8.9%	5.4%	1.1%	5.6%
Past service cost	-	(6)	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effect of changes in exchange rates	-	16	-	3	19	-	75	-	15	90
Effect of changes in scope of consolidation and other	(1)	(1)	1	(14)	(15)	(3)	(60)	(2,385)	(316)	(2,764)
Effect of curtailments and settlements	4	(4)	4	3	7	1	-	-	-	1
AT PERIOD-END: PRESENT VALUE	(1,357)	(2,136)	(2,847)	(505)	(6,845)	(1,498)	(2,274)	(3,024)	(554)	(7,350)
External fund										
At beginning of period: Fair value	859	2,764	2,704	297	6,624	899	2,777	130	140	3,946
Normative return on external funds	12	72	45	5	134	13	75	22	4	114
Actuarial gains and (losses):	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
> amount	(4)	(109)	(51)	(12)	(176)	20	81	46	(3)	144
> as a% of projected benefit obligation at beginning of period ⁽¹⁾	0.5%	3.9%	1.9%	4.0%	2.7%	2.2%	2.9%	1.7%	2.1%	3.6%
Translation adjustment	-	(22)	-	1	(21)	-	(97)	-	(8)	(105)
Employer contributions	33	37	4	24	98	45	42	15	7	109
Benefit payments for the year	(114)	(176)	(19)	(31)	(340)	(118)	(114)	(11)	(25)	(268)
Effect of changes in exchange rates and other	3	1	(81)	97	20	-	-	2,502	182	2,684
AT PERIOD-END: FAIR VALUE	789	2.567	2.602	381	6.339	859	2.764	2.704	297	6,624

⁽¹⁾ The percentage actuarial gains and (losses) is calculated on the basis of the obligations and the external fund at the beginning of the period, which for Germany includes the effect of the change in scope of consolidation due to the acquisition of Opel Vauxhall in 2017.

E. Reconciliation of statement of financial position's items

		2018					2017					
(in million euros)	France	United Kingdom	Germany	Other	Total	France	United Kingdom	Germany	Other	Total		
Present value of projected benefit obligation	(1,357)	(2,136)	(2,847)	(505)	(6,845)	(1,498)	(2,274)	(3,024)	(554)	(7,350)		
Fair value of external funds	789	2,567	2,602	381	6,339	859	2,764	2,704	297	6,624		
NET (LIABILITY) ASSET RECOGNISED IN THE BALANCE SHEET BEFORE MINIMUM FUNDING REQUIREMENT (IFRIC 14)	(568)	431	(245)	(124)	(506)	(639)	490	(320)	(257)	(726)		
Minimum funding requirement liability (IFRIC 14)	-	(37)	-	-	(37)	-	(37)	-	-	(37)		
NET (LIABILITY) ASSET RECOGNISED IN THE BALANCE SHEET	(568)	394	(245)	(124)	(543)	(639)	453	(320)	(257)	(763)		
Of which, liability (Note 10)	(592)	(159)	(273)	(159)	(1,183)	(663)	(134)	(320)	(276)	(1,393)		
Of which, asset	24	553	28	35	640	24	587	-	19	630		
Of which, unfunded plans	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.7%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	15.4%	1.2%		

F. Expenses recognised in the statement of income

These expenses are recorded as follows:

- service cost is recorded under "Selling, general and administrative expenses":
- the impact of restructuring is reported under "Non-recurring operating income" or "Non-recurring operating expenses";

■ interest cost and the normative return on external funds are recorded under "Other financial expenses" and "Other financial income" respectively.

Pension expenses break down as follows:

	2018						2017			
(in million euros)	France	United Kingdom	Germany	Other	Total	France	United Kingdom	Germany	Other	Total
Service cost	(42)	(41)	(109)	(14)	(206)	(49)	(62)	(48)	(14)	(173)
Interest cost	(22)	(59)	(50)	(9)	(140)	(24)	(56)	(26)	(7)	(113)
Normative return on external funds	12	72	45	5	134	13	75	22	4	114
Past service cost	-	(6)	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effect of curtailments and settlements	4	(4)	4	3	7	1	-	-	-	1
Total (before minimum funding requirement liability)	(48)	(38)	(110)	(9)	(205)	(59)	(43)	(52)	(17)	(171)
Change in minimum funding requirement liability (IFRIC14)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL	(48)	(38)	(110)	(9)	(205)	(59)	(43)	(52)	(17)	(171)

6.2. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT

Stock options and performance shares are granted to Group management and certain employees under equity-settled share-based payment plans. These plans are recognised in accordance with IFRS 2 - Share-based Payment.

A. Employee stock options

No plan was awarded between 2009 and 2018. The last plan expired on 19 August 2016.

B. Performance share plans

1) Peugeot S.A. performance share plan

(a) 2015 performance share plan

A performance share plan was established in 2015. As of 31 December 2018, 387,063 shares were potentially attributable to foreign residents; the relevant vesting period ends on 31 March 2019. The personnel expenses associated with this plan, measured in accordance with IFRS 2, was €1.4 million for the 2018, excluding payroll taxes.

(b) 2016 performance share plan

A performance share plan was established in 2016. The allocation of performance shares is subject to a condition of presence within the Group at the end of the vesting period. Taking into consideration the performance targets, the shares will vest in two equal parts subject to continued employment on 3 June 2019 and 3 June 2020. At year-end 2018, 1,977,762 shares were potentially attributable to the beneficiaries of the plan. The personnel expenses associated with this plan, measured in accordance with IFRS 2, was €7.0 million for 2018, excluding payroll taxes.

(c) 2017 performance share plan

A performance share plan was established in 2017 (see Note 7.2.B.(1).(c) to the 2017 consolidated financial statements). The allocation of performance shares is subject to a condition of presence within the Group at the end of the vesting period. Taking into consideration the performance targets, the shares will vest in two equal parts subject continued employment on 14 April 2020 and 14 April 2021. At year-end 2018, 2,420,961 shares were potentially attributable to the beneficiaries of the plan. The personnel expenses associated with this plan, measured in accordance with IFRS 2, was €11.0 million for 2018, excluding payroll

(d) 2018 performance share plan

Following the authorisation given by the Extraordinary Shareholders' Meeting of 27 April 2016 and the Supervisory Board at its meeting of 28 February 2018, the Peugeot S.A. Managing Board adopted a performance share plan effective at 9 April 2018, subject to performance conditions. This plan covers a maximum total of 2,700,000 shares. The allocation of performance shares is subject to a condition of presence within the Group at the end of the vesting period.

The final acquisition is subject to a performance condition, namely the Automotive Division's average recurring operating margin including Opel Vauxhall, over the period from 2018 to 2020.

In light of the objectives, the shares will vest in two equal parts subject to presence within the company at 10 April 2021 and 10 April 2022. At year-end 2018, 2,427,254 shares are potentially attributable to the beneficiaries of the plan. The personnel expense associated with this plan, measured in accordance with IFRS 2, was €9.5 million for 2018, excluding payroll taxes.

2) Faurecia performance share plan

In 2010, Faurecia established a performance share plan for executives of group companies. These shares are subject to service and performance conditions.

The amount recognised in income for the period is an expense of €20 million (compared with an expense of €21.1 million in 2017).



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

The details of performance share plans at year-end 2018 are provided in the following table:

Maximum number o	f performance shar	es ⁽¹⁾ due if:
------------------	--------------------	---------------------------

(number of shares)	objective achieved	objective exceeded
Date of Managing Board decision:		
25/07/2016	632,231	822,485
20/07/2017	569,422	740,210
19/07/2018	420,956	547,250

⁽¹⁾ Net of free shares granted cancelled.

Following achievement of the performance target in the plan awarded by the Board on 28 July 2014, 738,660 shares were delivered in July 2018. In light of the achievement of the

performance targets in the plan awarded by the Board on 23 July 2015, 610,752 shares will be delivered in July 2019.

6.3. MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION

The Group is managed by the Managing Board. The Group's management bodies correspond to the Group Executive Committee, which includes the members of the Managing Board and other members of executive management.

The compensation details provided in the table above do not include payroll taxes. The amount of compensation paid to members of management bodies, including accrued variable compensation, is provisional.

(in million euros)	Notes	2018	2017
Number of Executive Committee members at 31 December		18	18
Fixed & variable compensation and other short-term benefits (excluding pensions)		21.7	22.2
Stock option and performance share costs(1)	6.2	9.0	4.8

⁽¹⁾ This is the portion of the IFRS 2 expense for the period relating to the Managing Board's members and other members of the Executive Committee.

Furthermore, the expense recognised in 2018 for the contribution to the defined contribution pension plan totalled €4.6 million for the members of the Managing Board and the other members of the Executive Committee and breaks down into €2.3 million paid to a pension fund and €2.3 million paid in cash to the beneficiaries (taking into account a scheme based on taxation upon first deposit).

Details of the performance shares granted in 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018 granted to members of the managing bodies and still exercisable at period-end, can be found in the following table:

(number of options)	2018	2017
Performance shares granted at 31 December	2,229,000	1,670,000

Besides, members of the Group's management bodies are not entitled to any long-term benefits apart from pension benefits and the performance shares under the plans referred to above, or any other forms of share-based payments or any compensation for loss of office.

GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are carried at amortised cost less deductions of impairment losses, pursuant to IAS 36 (see Note 7.3).

7.1. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

A. Accounting policies

Accounting policies relating to goodwill are described in Note 2.1.A.(2) and those related to research and development expenses in Note 4.3.(A).

Other internally-developed or purchased intangible assets, excluding research and development expenditure

The portion of development costs relating to software for internal use that corresponds to directly attributable internal or external costs necessary to create the software or improve its performance is recognised as an intangible asset when it is probable that these costs will generate future economic benefits. The capitalised costs are amortised over the estimated useful life of the software, ranging from four to twelve years. Other software acquisition and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Other intangible assets (consisting principally of patents) are amortised on a straight- line basis over the estimated useful life, not to exceed twenty years.

B. Change in carrying amount

		31 December 2018					
(in million euros)	Goodwill	Development expenditure	Brands, software and other intangible assets	Intangible assets			
At beginning of period	3,321	5,844	2,425	8,269			
Purchases/additions ⁽¹⁾	-	1,897	134	2,031			
Depreciation for the year	-	(1,065)	(123)	(1,188)			
Impairment losses	-	(102)	-	(102)			
Disposals	-	(10)	(8)	(18)			
Change in scope of consolidation and other	282	18	193	211			
Translation adjustment	5	2	(4)	(2)			
AT PERIOD-END	3,608	6,584	2,617	9,201			

(1) Including borrowing costs of €63 million capitalised in accordance with IAS 23 (Revised) - "Borrowing Costs" (see Note 11.2.A).

31 December 2017

(in million euros)	Goodwill	Development expenditure	Brands, software and other intangible assets	Intangible assets
At beginning of period	1,514	5,133	594	5,727
Purchases/additions ⁽¹⁾	-	1,798	150	1,948
Depreciation for the year	-	(939)	(98)	(1,037)
Impairment losses	-	(80)	-	(80)
Disposals	-	(1)	(46)	(47)
Change in scope of consolidation and other ⁽²⁾	1,829	8	1,824	1,832
Translation adjustment	(22)	(75)	1	(74)
AT PERIOD-END	3,321	5,844	2,425	8,269

(1) Including borrowing costs of €88 million capitalised in accordance with **IAS 23 (Revised) - "Borrowing Costs"** (see Note 11.2.A). (2) including €1,810 million in goodwill and €1,792 million in intangible assets for the Opel acquisition.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

C. Breakdown of goodwill at end of period

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Net		
Automotive Opel Vauxhall CGU	1,823	1,810
Faurecia CGUs	1,492	1,216
Faurecia CGU	172	172
Automotive Peugeot Citroën DS CGU	121	122
Financing activities Peugeot Citroën DS CGU	-	1
TOTAL	3,608	3,321

Impairment tests on goodwill allocated to the Automotive Equipment CGUs are discussed in Note 7.3.

7.2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

A. Accounting policies

1) Gross value

In accordance with IAS 16 - Property, Plant and Equipment, property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition or production cost. They are not revalued.

Capitalised costs include the portion of specific tooling expenses incurred by the Group under cooperation agreements that is not billed to its partners.

The cost of items of property, plant and equipment that take at least twelve months to get ready for their intended use includes related borrowing costs (see Note 11.2.A).

Government grants are recognised as a reduction in the cost of the corresponding assets.

Maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

Leased assets include vehicles leased to retail customers by the Group's companies and vehicles sold with a buyback commitment, which are recognised according to the method described in Note 4.1.A.(1)(a).

Assets acquired under finance leases, as defined in IAS 17 Leases, are recognised at an amount equal to the present value of the future lease payments, or to the fair value of the leased property, whichever is lower. A financial liability is recognised in the same amount. The assets are depreciated by applying the method and rates indicated below.

2) Depreciation

(a) Standard method

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis to write off the acquisition or production cost of the assets, less any residual value, over their estimated useful lives. Property, plant and equipment generally have no residual value, except for leased vehicles. The main useful lives of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

in years	
Buildings	40
Material and toolings	4-16
Computer equipment	3-4
Vehicles and handling equipment	4-7
Fixtures and fittings	10-30

(b) Specific tooling

In the Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive segments, specific tooling is depreciated over the estimated lives of the corresponding models, which are generally shorter than the useful lives of the tooling concerned due to the frequency of model changes.

In the Automotive Equipment segment, specific tooling is depreciated based on the quantity of parts delivered to the customer, provided that accumulated depreciation at each year-end does not represent less than the amount that would be recognised if the asset were depreciated on a straight-line basis over five years.

The estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment are reviewed periodically, particularly whenever a decision is made to halt production of a vehicle or mechanical sub-assembly.

B. Breakdown of property, plant and equipment

The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment can be analysed as follows:

	31 December 2018						
(in million euros)	Land and buildings	Plant and equipment	Leased vehicles ⁽²⁾	Vehicles and handling equipment	Fixtures, fittings and other	Assets under construction	Total
Net							
At beginning of period	2,309	5,654	3,299	26	314	1,616	13,218
Purchases/additions ⁽¹⁾	100	1,040	-	13	86	1,278	2,517
Depreciation for the year	(188)	(1,329)	(14)	(4)	(92)	-	(1,627)
Impairment losses	(14)	(27)	-	-	-	3	(38)
Disposals	(118)	(78)	-	(6)	(13)	-	(215)
Transfers and reclassifications	22	546	-	-	39	(607)	-
Change in scope of consolidation and other ⁽²⁾	104	559	266	-	47	(639)	337
Translation adjustment	(12)	(20)	(4)	(1)	(1)	(18)	(56)
AT PERIOD-END	2,203	6,345	3,547	28	380	1,633	14,136
Gross value	6,570	33,014	3,841	83	1,082	1,657	46,247
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(4,367)	(26,669)	(294)	(55)	(702)	(24)	(32,111)

 ⁽¹⁾ Including property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases for €14million. Borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with IAS 23 (Revised) - "Borrowing Costs" amounted to €17 million (see Note 11.2.A).
 (2) "Change in scope of consolidation and other" movements in "Leased vehicles" includes net changes for the year (additions less disposals).

71 December 2017

	31 December 2017						
(in million euros)	Land and buildings	Plant and equipment	Leased vehicles ⁽²⁾	Vehicles and handling equipment	Fixtures, fittings and other	Assets under construction	Total
Net							
At beginning of period	2,116	5,058	2,475	22	305	1,253	11,229
Purchases/additions ⁽¹⁾	121	1,052	-	8	23	1,202	2,406
Depreciation for the year	(253)	(1,323)	(12)	(4)	(81)	-	(1,673)
Impairment losses	28	8	-	-	-	7	43
Disposals	(107)	(38)	-	(2)	(5)	-	(152)
Transfers and reclassifications	24	205	-	1	31	(261)	-
Change in scope of consolidation and other ⁽²⁾	408	786	850	-	44	(551)	1,537
Translation adjustment	(28)	(94)	(14)	1	(3)	(34)	(172)
AT PERIOD-END	2,309	5,654	3,299	26	314	1,616	13,218
Gross value	6,766	31,853	3,537	82	958	1,647	44,843
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(4,457)	(26,199)	(238)	(56)	(644)	(31)	(31,625)

 ⁽¹⁾ Including property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases for €14 million. Borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with IAS 23 (Revised) - "Borrowing Costs" amounted to €31 million (see Note 11.2.A).
 (2) "Change in scope of consolidation and other" movements in "Leased vehicles" includes net changes for the year (additions less disposals).



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

C. Leased vehicles

Leased vehicles totaling an amount of €3,547 million at year-end include vehicles leased to retail customers by the Group's companies and vehicles sold with a buyback commitment, which are recognised according to the method described in Note 4.1.A.(1)(a).

7.3. ASSET IMPAIRMENT

A. Accounting policies

In accordance with IAS 36 "Impairment of Assets", the recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets is tested whenever there are indications of impairment and at least once a year for assets with indefinite useful lives, which is primarily goodwill and brands. Indications of impairment are in particular a significant fall in volumes, deteriorating profitability, technological or regulatory developments that adversely impact the business. The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. The impairment test usually consists of estimating the asset's value in use. Value in use is usually measured as the net present value of estimated future cash flows.

For the purposes of impairment testing, the recoverable amount is determined for a cash-generating unit (CGU) to which the assets belong, except where the recoverable amount of the individual asset can be determined. CGUs are defined as the smallest identifiable Group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

If a CGU's recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss and, to the extent possible, as an adjustment to the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGU.

The two Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive segments comprise a number of Vehicle CGUs, each corresponding to a vehicle model. The assets included in a Vehicle CGU consist of tooling and other specific plant and equipment used to manufacture the model, as well as capitalised model development expenditure (see Note 4.3.A.(1)). The assets belonging to the vehicule CGUs and all the other assets are combined and tested together at a higher CGU level, respectively, Peugeot Citroen DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive CGUs. The Opel Vauxhall goodwill and both brands are allocated to Opel Vauxhall Automotive CGU.

In terms of individual assets, where there are indications of impairment the Group does impairment tests on the plants (including property, plant and equipment and intangible assets) in Latin America and Russia. Moreover, the Group may do impairment tests on assets dedicated to specific contracts (in particular cooperation agreements or agreements with joint-ventures) or assets dedicated to a single technology.

In the Automotive Equipment segment, each CGU corresponds to a programme and comprises all customer contract-related intangible assets and property, plant and equipment. These CGUs are combined in Business Units (Seating, Interior Systems and Clean Mobility) to which support assets and goodwill are allocated. The Automotive Equipment segment CGU comprises the assets of the CGUs in the above three Business Units and the Faurecia goodwill recognised in the Groupe PSA's consolidated financial statements.

B. Impairment test on the CGU and individual assets of the Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive segments

Goodwill and intangible assets and property with an indefinite useful life

The Opel Vauxhall goodwill, as well as the Opel and Vauxhall brands, were subjected to an annual impairment test. They are allocated to the Opel Vauxhall Automotive CGU. The net carrying amount of all property, plant and equipment and intangible assets included in this CGU was €5,669 million. The net cash generated by the 2019-2023 Medium-Term Plan (PMT), was discounted at an after-tax rate of 9%, with a terminal value of 10% that takes into account a perpetuity growth rate of 1%.

The test did not show any impairment. The recoverable value of the assets remains higher than their carrying amount, even when combining the variations of the three assumptions: +0.5% of the discount rate for cash flows, -0.5% for the perpetuity growth rate, and -0.5% for the recurring operating income (loss) rate for the terminal value.

Other assets

Given the indication of impairment losses, specific tests performed on the Latin American plants and the Russian plant were updated on the basis of the 2019-2023 MTP. The discount rates used were 16.5% for the Latin American plants and 13% for the Russian plant. These tests identified an additional annual impairment charge of €30 million related to capital expenditure during the year in Russia. It was recognised under non-recurring operating income. As of 31 December 2018, total impairment charges for the Latin American and Russian plants totalled €299 million.

In addition, the research and development individual assets held by the fully consolidated companies of the Peugeot Citroën DS Automotive segment and dedicated to the Chinese activities have been impaired in the amount of €78 million, in addition the 2017 impairment of €80 million.

At 31 December 2018, the analyses of the volumes and profitability forecasts did not reveal any signs of impairment for the specific assets dedicated to the Vehicle CGUs.

Following the US withdrawal from the JCPOA (1) announced on 8 May 2018, the Group complied with the new applicable regulations by suspending its operations in Iran affected by the sanctions. In this context, the Group impaired various assets dedicated to operations in Iran for a total amount of €168 million. In addition, investments in companies at equity from the Iranian joint venture, Saïpa Citroën Automobiles Company, were impaired by €148 million.

C. Impairment test on Faurecia Group CGUs and other assets

Faurecia Group CGUs

The carrying amount of each CGU was compared with the higher of its fair value and value in use. Value in use is defined as the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to be generated by each cash-generating unit based on the latest projections from the Medium-Term Plan (2019-2021 plan revised at mid-2018).

The main assumption affecting value in use is the level of recurring operating income, particularly for the calculation of terminal value. The calculation was performed by extrapolating to perpetuity projected cash flows for the last year of the Medium-Term Plan (2021) using a growth rate of 1.4% (1.4% in 2017). Future cash flows were discounted at an unchanged after-tax rate of 9.0% (9.0% in 2017), provided by an independent expert.

The test performed at end-2018 confirmed that the goodwill allocated to the three CGUs was fairly stated in the statement of financial position. The statement of financial position's values are presented in the table below:

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
> Seating	843	794
> Clean Mobility	377	355
> Interiors systems	272	67
TOTAL	1,492	1,216

The test results are largely positive, and the combined sensitivity to changes in assumptions (0.5 percentage point increase in the discount rate, 0.5 percentage point reduction in the perpetual growth rate and 0.5 percentage point reduction in the perpetual recurring operating income) does not call into question the carrying amount of goodwill.

Following the US withdrawal from the JCPOA(1) announced on 8 May 2018, the Group complied with the new applicable regulations by suspending its operations in Iran affected by the sanctions. In this context, Faurecia impaired various assets used in business in Iran for a total amount of €17 million.

Faurecia CGU in the accounts of Groupe PSA

The stock market value of the Faurecia shares held by Peugeot S.A. at 31 December 2018 was €2.115 million based on a share price of €33.07, representing the price that would be paid in a transaction between minority shareholders not leading to the acquisition of control. The Group's share of Faurecia's net assets in the consolidated statement of financial position is valued at €1,845 million (including the goodwill of €172 million recognised by Peugeot S.A. at that date). In light of these values no impairment loss was recognised on the Faurecia goodwill at 31 December 2018.

D. Impairment of investments in companies at equity in the Automotive business

The companies at equity in the Automotive business include the companies in partnership with Dongfeng Motor Company Group and the company in partnership with Changan Group, based in

The non-current assets of these companies are tested for impairment on the basis of the same principles as applicable to the

Automotive business of Groupe PSA (see Note 7.3). When there are indications of an impairment loss, the assets that are specific to the vehicle models are tested by the Vehicle CGU and all assets (including those that aren't specific to the models) are tested in aggregate at the level of each partnership.

At 31 December 2018, impairment testing at the companies in partnership with the Dongfeng Motor Company Group resulted in the recognition of RMB 2,100 million in impairment losses (RMB 1,050 million in PSA share, i.e. €133 million).

At 31 December 2018, impairment testing on the non-current assets of Changan PSA Automobile Co, Ltd resulted in the recognition of an impairment loss of RMB 750 million (RMB 375 million in PSA share, i.e. €49 million). Accordingly, Groupe PSA maintained the total impairment of investments in companies at equity and recorded provisions of €28 million after taking into account a loss of €40 million over the 2018 financial year.

In addition, Groupe PSA does additional impairment testing of the investments in companies at equity when there are indications of impairment losses, such as for example a significant fall in volumes or deteriorating profitability. The recoverable amount is determined by looking at the value in use based on cash flow forecasts. These forecasts are taken from the most recent medium-term plan for 2019-2023 approved by the partners. The terminal value is determined with reference to the data in the final years of the plan and having regard to a perpetual growth rate of 3.0%. The future cash flows are discounted using an after-tax rate of 12.5% for 2019-2023 and 13.5% for the terminal value.

At 31 December 2018, the impairment testing of investments in companies at equity in the Automotive business did not identify any impairment losses on top of those already recognised for the assets of these companies.

7.4. OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES RELATED TO OPERATING ACTIVITIES

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Capital commitments for the acquisition of non-current assets	1,350	1,284
Orders for research and development work	10	22
Minimum purchase commitments	-	173
Non-cancellable lease commitments	1,809	1,867
TOTAL	3,169	3,346



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

A. Minimum purchase commitments

In order to speed up its growth and reduce costs, the Group has entered into cooperation agreements with other carmakers for the joint development and/or manufacture of mechanical sub-assemblies or vehicles. These joint arrangements enable the partners to share project costs, delivering economies of scale that translate into competitive advantage.

Under the terms of these agreements, the Group is committed to financing investment in research and development and specific tooling and to taking delivery of a minimum quantity of products manufactured by the joint arrangements. If it fails to honour this

minimum purchase commitment, it will be required to pay a penalty designed to cover the related production costs borne by the

Any adverse consequences of these commitments are reflected in the consolidated financial statements as soon as they are considered probable, in the form of asset impairments or, if necessary, provisions for contingencies.

For contracts where the products are manufactured by the Group's partner, capacity reservation fees are accounted for as off-balance sheet commitments net of any provisions.

B. Capital commitments for the acquisition of non-current assets

This item corresponds mainly to commitments to purchase property, plant and equipment. It also includes the Group's commitment towards the two Fonds d'Avenir Automobile (FAA tier 1 and tier 2), two funds set up to support automotive equipment

manufacturers. The Group's total commitment to FAA amounted to €204 million. At 31 December 2017, the Group had already paid €148 million into these two funds.

C. Non-cancellable lease commitments

PERIODS

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
2018	-	446
2019	316	272
2020	253	242
2021	225	175
2022	175	129
2023	157	112
2024	128	-
Subsequent years	555	491
TOTAL NON-CANCELLABLE LEASE COMMITMENTS	1,809	1,867

Non-cancellable leases are entered into in the normal course of business and consist mainly of leases on commercial property and vehicles. The lease terms reflect local practices in each country.

NOTE 8

OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS AND OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

8.1. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

(in million euros)	Notes	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Excess of payments to external funds over pension obligations	6.1.E	640	630
Units in the FAA fund		48	69
Derivative instruments		8	6
Guarantee deposits and other		564	607
TOTAL		1,260	1,312

The Group has invested in the two "Fonds d'Avenir Automobile" (FAA - tier 1 and tier 2). The Group has committed €204 million to these two funds, €148 million of which has been paid to date. These units have been classified as "at fair value through profit or loss" in

accordance with IFRS 9 (see Note 11.8.C.(2)). They are reported as non-current assets because of the lock-up applicable to the Group's investment.

8.2. OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

(in million euros)	Notes	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Liabilities related to vehicles sold with a buyback commitment	4.1.A.(1).(a)	4,667	4,180
Other		259	100
TOTAL		4,926	4,280

NOTE 9 CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

Accounting policies

In accordance with IAS 37 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, a provision is recognised when, at the statement of financial position date, the Group has a present obligation towards a third party, and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and no inflow of resources of an equivalent amount is expected. Provisions for restructuring costs are recognised only when the restructuring has been announced and the Group has drawn up or has started to implement a detailed formal plan.

In application of IFRIC - 21 Levies charged by public authorities, taxes levied by public authorities are recognised as of the date of their tax generating event.

Provisions are discounted only when the effect is material. In this case, the discount rate is based on a risk-free rate.

Warranties

Under IFRS 15, as previously, when warranties provided to customers are designed to cover defects in the vehicles sold, a provision is recorded to cover the estimated cost of vehicle and spare part warranties at the time of sale to independent dealer networks or end-customers.

(in milion euros)	31 December 2017	Additions	Releases (utilisations)	Releases (unused provisions)	Recognised in equity during the period	Change in scope of consolidation and other	31 December 2018
Pensions (Note 6.1.E)	1,393	212	(90)	(7)	(135)	(190)	1,183
Other employee benefit obligations and other	203	37	(45)	(12)	(4)	30	209
TOTAL NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS	1,596	249	(135)	(19)	(139)	(160)	1,392
Warranties	1,446	913	(674)	(110)	-	(12)	1,563
Commercial and tax claims and litigations	718	185	(94)	(79)	-	43	773
Restructuring plans ⁽¹⁾	1,321	586	(540)	(14)	-	20	1,373
Long-term and operating contract losses	466	408	(298)	(25)	-	(47)	504
Other	831	256	(166)	(45)	-	(24)	852
TOTAL CURRENT PROVISIONS	4,782	2,348	(1,772)	(273)	-	(20)	5,065

(1) The main additions for restructuring plans in 2018 are discussed in Note 4.4.B.

where the contractual obligations generally cover two years.

It corresponds to the expected cost of warranty claims related to vehicles and replacement parts. The amount expected to be

The provision for warranties mainly concerns sales of new vehicles, recovered from suppliers is recognised as an asset, under "Miscellaneous other receivables" (Note 5.3.A).

> Provisions for tax claims concern a number of claims on operating taxes primarily outside France notably in Brazil.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

NOTE 10

INVESTMENTS IN EQUITY-ACCOUNTED COMPANIES

The share in earnings of equity-accounted companies represents the Group's share of the earnings of those companies, plus any impairment of investments in equity-accounted companies.

Gains on disposals of investments in equity-accounted companies are recorded in operating income.

Equity-accounted companies include:

- joint ventures in the automotive activities with Dongfeng Motor Group (see Note 10.4.A) and Changan (see Note 10.4.B), located
- finance companies in partnership with:
 - Santander Consumer Finance covering the financing of the Peugeot, Citroën and DS brands' operations in the following countries: France, the United-Kingdom, Malta, Spain, Switzerland, Italy, the Netherlands, Belgium, Germany, Austria, Brazil and Poland (see Note 10.4.C),
 - BNP Paribas covering the financing of the Opel and Vauxhall brands' operations in the following countries: Germany, France, the Netherlands, the United-Kingdom, Sweden and Switzerland (see Note 10.4.D).

- as well as the joint company with Dongfeng Motor Group in China;
- the companies over which the Group has significant influence, mainly GEFCO and Peugeot Scooters.

On 20 December 2018, GEFCO S.A. filed a prospectus (Document de Base) with the French securities regulator (Autorité des Marchés Financiers) with a view to an initial public offering. Groupe PSA, which currently holds 24.96% of GEFCO's share capital, intends to reduce its stake to less than 10% of share capital, while undertaking to retain the remaining balance of its investment for a period of two years. Groupe PSA would retain a seat on the Supervisory Board of GEFCO S.A., thus preserving its significant influence.

10.1. CHANGES IN THE CARRYING AMOUNT OF INVESTMENTS IN EQUITY-ACCOUNTED **COMPANIES**

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
At beginning of period	3,472	3,014
Dividends and profit transfers	(145)	(369)
Share of net earnings	(44)	217
Newly consolidated companies ⁽¹⁾	13	555
Capital increase (reduction) ⁽²⁾	210	57
Changes in scope of consolidation and other	(37)	108
Translation adjustment	(25)	(110)
AT PERIOD-END	3,444	3,472
O/w Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile goodwill	76	75
O/w Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile Finance Company Ltd goodwill	3	2
O/w Saipa Citroën Company goodwill	-	90
O/w GEFCO goodwill	57	57

⁽¹⁾ Concerns mainly companies in partnership with BNP Paribas in 2017.

⁽²⁾ Concerns mainly companies in partnership with Santander in 2018.

10.2. SHARE IN NET ASSETS OF EQUITY-ACCOUNTED COMPANIES

(in million euros)	Latest% interest	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Dongfeng Motor Company cooperation agreement:		645	897
 Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile⁽¹⁾ Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile Sales Co Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën International Co 	50% 50%	645	885 12
Changan cooperation agreement: Changan PSA Automobiles Co., Ltd	50%	(65)	(190)
> Saïpa Citroën Company ⁽¹⁾	50%	-	140
> Other		10	11
Other		10	151
Automotive		590	858
Automotive equipment		144	136
→ GEFCO ⁽¹⁾	25%	166	156
> Peugeot Scooters	49%	(11)	-
Other activities		155	156
Manufacturing and sales activities		889	1,150
Finance companies in partnership with Santander Consumer Finance	50%	1,685	1,535
Finance companies in partnership with BNP Paribas	50%	588	493
Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile Finance Company Ltd ⁽¹⁾	25%	99	88
Finance activities		2,372	2,116
TOTAL		3,261	3,266
(1) Including goodwill (see Note 10.1)			

⁽¹⁾ Including goodwill (see Note 10.1)

The share in net assets of equity-accounted companies breaks down into €3,444 million (€3,472 million at 31 December 2017) for companies with positive net equity, reported under "Investments in companies at equity" less €183 million (€206 million at 31 December 2017) for companies with negative net equity.

10.3. SHARE IN NET EARNINGS OF EQUITY-ACCOUNTED COMPANIES

		31 December 2017
	(234)	(30)
50%	(110)	(14)
50%	(124)	(16)
50%	(68)	(24)
50%	-	(2)
50%	(148)	-
	2	1
	(146)	(1)
	(448)	(55)
	31	35
25%	24	17
49%	(11)	(6)
	13	11
	(404)	(9)
50%	241	201
50%	106	8
25%	13	17
	360	226
	(44)	217
	50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50%	50% (110) 50% (124) 50% (68) 50% - 50% (148) 2 (146) (448) 31 25% 24 49% (11) 13 (404) 50% 241 50% 241 50% 106

⁽¹⁾ Including goodwill (see Note 10.1)

10.4. KEY FINANCIAL DATA OF EQUITY-ACCOUNTED COMPANIES

The detailed data about the equity-accounted companies are the following.

A. Dongfeng Motor Group cooperation agreement in the Automotive activities

Groupe PSA and Dongfeng Motor Group have two joint ventures:

- Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile (DPCA), based in Wuhan, which is subject to joint control and is qualified for accounting purposes as a joint venture. It manufactures motor vehicles under the Dongfeng Peugeot, Dongfeng Citroën brands in China and Fengshen brand;
- Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile Sales Co (DPCS), based in Wuhan, over which the Group has significant influence. It markets in China the vehicles produced by DPCA.

The amounts below represent the combined financial statements of DPCA and DPCS.

EARNINGS ITEMS AT 100%

	in million euros		in millio	in million yuans	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Revenue	3,652	5,404	28,339	41,355	
Recurring operating income (loss)	(244)	59	(1,918)	498	
Operating income (loss)	(490)	(138)	(3,858)	(1,060)	
Of which depreciation and impairment	(191)	(548)	(1,484)	(4,172)	
Net financial income (loss)	10	51	75	384	
Income taxes	12	26	96	211	
PROFIT (LOSS) OF THE PERIOD	(468)	(61)	(3,687)	(465)	
Group's share in the profit (loss) of the period (Share in net earnings of companies at equity)	(234)	(30)			
Income and expenses recognised in equity, net	-	-			
Other information					
Net dividend received from the joint venture(s) by Groupe PSA	-	200			

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION'S ITEMS AT 100%

	in million	in million euros		in million yuans		
	31 December 2018	31 December 2017	31 December 2018	31 December 2017		
Assets						
Non-current assets	2,347	2,728	18,490	21,295		
Current assets	1,040	2,666	8,185	20,806		
Of which cash and cash equivalents	213	1,691	1,675	13,196		
Liabilities						
Non-current liabilities (excluding equity)	35	43	277	338		
Of which non-current financial liabilities	35	43	277	338		
Current liabilities	2,213	3,731	17,429	29,106		
Of which current financial liabilities	476	511	3,749	3,985		
Equity	1,139	1,620	8,969	12,657		
Transition table						
Equity	1,139	1,620				
% of interest	50%	50%				
Group's share in equity	569	810				
Goodwill	76	75				
Investments in company at equity	645	885				

B. Changan cooperation agreement

Since 2011, Groupe PSA and Changan have owned a joint venture joint venture. It manufactures and markets motor vehicles under the known as Changan PSA Automobile (CAPSA), based in Shenzhen, DS brand in China. subject to joint control and classified for accounting purposes as a

EARNINGS ITEMS AT 100%

	in million euros		in millio	in million yuans	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Revenue	125	133	972	1,014	
Recurring operating income (loss)	(8)	(11)	(65)	(83)	
Operating income (loss)	(105)	(14)	(815)	(104)	
Of which depreciation and impairment	(6)	(8)	(47)	(63)	
Net financial income (loss)	(31)	(28)	(242)	(213)	
Income taxes	-	(6)	-	(44)	
PROFIT (LOSS) OF THE PERIOD	(136)	(48)	(1,057)	(361)	
Group's share in the profit (loss) of the period (Share in net earnings of companies at equity)	(68)	(24)			
Income and expenses recognised in equity, net	-	-			
Other information					
Net dividend received from the joint venture(s) by Groupe PSA	-	-			

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION'S ITEMS AT 100%

	in million	in million euros		in million yuans		
	31 December 2018	31 December 2017	31 December 2018	31 December 2017		
Assets						
Non-current assets	324	442	2,539	3,442		
Current assets	148	141	1,169	1,100		
Of which cash and cash equivalents	36	62	280	480		
Liabilities	-	-	-	-		
Non-current liabilities (excluding equity)	204	272	1,603	2,120		
Of which non-current financial liabilities	204	272	1,603	2,120		
Current liabilities	398	691	3,132	5,390		
Of which current financial liabilities	169	379	1,332	2,954		
Equity	(130)	(380)	(1,027)	(2,968)		
Transition table						
Equity	(130)	(380)				
% of interest	50%	50%				
Group's share in equity	(65)	(190)				
Goodwill	-	-				
Impairment on various assets and liabilities' items	(65)	(190)				

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

C. Santander agreement in the financing activities

The combined financial statements of all the joint ventures with Santander are presented in summary form in the tables below. The scope of the partnership with Santander includes at 31 December 2018 eleven European countries as well as Brazil.

EARNINGS ITEMS AT 100%

In million euros	2018	2017
Net banking revenue	1,121	1,041
General operating expenses and others	(384)	(380)
Gross operating income	737	661
Cost of risk	(23)	(58)
Operating income	714	603
Non operating items	(11)	(12)
Income taxes	(219)	(190)
PROFIT (LOSSS) FOR THE PERIOD	484	401
Group's share in the profit (loss) of the period (Share in net earnings of companies at equity)	242	201
Income and expenses recognised in equity, net	(15)	(3)
Other information		
Net dividend received from the joint venture(s) by Groupe PSA	105	136

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION'S AT 100%

In million euros	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Customer loans and receivables	27,940	24,605
Other assets	2,916	2,639
TOTAL ASSETS	30,856	27,244
Financing liabilities	22,038	18,978
Other liabilities	5,455	5,199
Equity	3,363	3,067
TOTAL LIABILITIES	30,856	27,244

D. BNP Paribas agreement in the financing activities

The combined financial statements of all the joint ventures with BNP Paribas are presented in summary form in the tables below.

The scope of the partnership with BNP Paribas includes at 31 December 2018 six European countries.

EARNINGS ITEMS AT 100%

In million euros	2018	2017
Net banking revenue	515	66
General operating expenses and others	(249)	(43)
Gross operating income	266	23
Cost of risk	(15)	(1)
Operating income	251	22
Non operating items	28	-
Income taxes	(68)	(6)
PROFIT (LOSSS) FOR THE PERIOD	211	16
Group's share in the profit (loss) of the period (Share in net earnings of companies at equity)	106	8
Income and expenses recognised in equity, net	(2)	-
Other information		
Net dividend received from the joint venture(s) by Groupe PSA	-	-

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION'S ITEMS AT 100%

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Customer loans and receivables	9,817	9,157
Other assets	551	1,020
TOTAL ASSETS	10,368	10,177
Financing liabilities	7,549	7,133
Other liabilities	1,641	2,057
Equity	1,178	987
TOTAL LIABILITIES	10,368	10,177

10.5. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS - EQUITY-ACCOUNTED COMPANIES

Transactions with equity-accounted companies are billed on arm's length terms.

Sale and purchase transactions carried out by the consolidated manufacturing and sales companies with equity-accounted companies are as follows:

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Sales to manufacturing and sales companies ⁽¹⁾	364	675
Sales and assignments to companies in partnership with Santander	5,404	5,171
Purchases ⁽²⁾	(2,630)	(2,257)

⁽¹⁾ of which €294 million in sales to companies in partnership with DPCA (€546 million in 2017). (2) of which €1,942 million in purchases from GEFCO (€1,856 million in 2017).

Receivables and payables with equity-accounted companies are as follows:

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Long-term loans	-	48
Loans - due within one year	16	116
Accounts receivable	147	318
Accounts paybale	(176)	(364)

Dealings between Groupe PSA and the Finance companies are largely unchanged following Santander's investment in the joint ventures.

NOTE 11

FINANCING AND FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - MANUFACTURING AND SALES COMPANIES

11.1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principles governing the measurement of financial assets and liabilities within the meaning of IAS 32 and IFRS 9 are described in Note 11.8.

11.2. **NET FINANCIAL INCOME (EXPENSE)**

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Interest income ⁽¹⁾	19	42
Finance costs	(288)	(208)
Other financial income	159	121
Other financial expenses	(346)	(196)
NET FINANCIAL INCOME (EXPENSE)	(456)	(241)

⁽¹⁾ Including €9 million for the Automotive Division and Other businesses (€30 million in 2017).



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

A. Finance costs

Finance costs are actual expense less the capitalised portion of assets in development.

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Financial costs	(301)	(337)
Foreign exchange gain (loss) on financial transactions and other	(72)	2
Finance costs incurred	(373)	(335)
Of which Automotive Division and Other businesses	(249)	(216)
Capitalised borrowing costs	85	127
TOTAL	(288)	(208)

Capitalised borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an item of property, plant and equipment or an intangible asset that takes at least twelve months to get ready for its intended use are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset (the "qualifying asset"). Group inventories do not meet the definition of qualifying assets under IAS 23 - Borrowing Costs and their carrying amount does not therefore include any borrowing costs.

When funds are borrowed specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation corresponds to the actual borrowing costs incurred during the period less any investment income on the temporary investment of any borrowed funds not yet used.

When funds borrowed for general corporate purposes are used to obtain a qualifying asset, the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is determined by applying a capitalisation rate equal to the weighted average borrowing costs for the period of the operating segment that obtains the qualifying asset.

FINANCE COSTS INCURRED. NET OF INTEREST INCOME

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Finance costs incurred	(373)	(335)
Of which Automotive Division and Other businesses	(249)	(216)
Interest income	19	42
Of which Automotive Division and Other businesses	9	31
TOTAL	(354)	(293)
Of which Automotive Division and Other businesses	(240)	(185)

B. Other financial income and expenses

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Expected return on pension funds	18	21
Other financial income	141	100
FINANCIAL INCOME	159	121
Interest cost on employee benefit obligations	(23)	(20)
Ineffective portion of the change in fair value of financial instruments	(97)	(28)
Other financial expenses	(226)	(148)
FINANCIAL EXPENSE	(346)	(196)

11.3. NET FINANCIAL POSITION (NET DEBT) OF MANUFACTURING AND SALES COMPANIES

Net financial position (net debt) of the manufacturing and sales companies is a financial indicator not defined by IFRS. According to the Group's definition, it is equal to the financial liabilities net of financial assets used as collateral, or that may be utilised to redeem these liabilities, as well as those assigned to specific expenses of the manufacturing and sales companies. This definition remains unchanged from the date of first adoption of

IFRS in the Group. The share of these financial assets not readily available is not taken into consideration in the financial security of the manufacturing and sales companies (see Note 11.4).

Financial assets and liabilities with maturities of more than one year at the statement of financial position date are classified as non-current. All other assets and liabilities are reported as current.

A. Composition of net financial position (net debt)

(in million euros)	31 December 2017	Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	Change in	Remeasurement of equity	Exchange rate fluctuations	Other changes	31 December 2018
Non-current financial liabilities	(4,778)	(1,155)	(17)	-	16	677	(5,257)
Current financial liabilities	(2,531)	987	(20)	-	76	(694)	(2,182)
Other non-current financial assets	487	230	(15)	(5)	4	(17)	684
Current financial assets	1,269	(443)	3	-	8	5	842
Financial investments	165	(115)	-	-	-	-	50
Cash and cash equivalents	11,582	3,379	-	-	-	-	14,961
(NET DEBT) NET FINANCIAL POSITION ⁽¹⁾	6,194	2,883	(49)	(5)	104	(29)	9,098
Of which external loans and borrowings	6,186						9,097
Of which financial assets and liabilities with finance companies	8						1
(1) Of which Peugeot Citroën DS, Opel Vauxhall Automotive segments and Other Businesses	s 6,840						9,643

B. Change in net financial position (net debt)

In 2018, the Group kept up the proactive refinancing strategy and conservative liquidity policy described in Note 11.7.A.

The manufacturing and sales companies have strongly increased their net financial position.

Net cash from operating activities for the year totalled positive €8,222 million, representing funds from operations of €6,615 million plus the positive impact of a €1,607 million in working capital. Changes in working capital are discussed in Note 5.4.A.

Investments for the period in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets amounted to €4,244 million. Other net investment and financing needs for the year stood at €1,094million. This amount includes in particular the payment of €474 million in dividends to Peugeot S.A. shareholders, as well as €704 million in capital increases and acquisitions of consolidated companies and equity investments.

These various cash inflows and outflows have resulted in a strong increase in the net financial position of €2,904 million, which breaks down

- cash and cash equivalents increased by €3,494 million;
- net debt before cash and cash equivalents increased by €631 million as a result of the following variations:

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Increase in borrowings	1,647	1,046
Repayment of borrowings and conversion of bonds	(1,258)	(731)
(Increase) decrease in non-current financial assets	(232)	169
(Increase) decrease in current financial assets	557	(548)
Increase (decrease) in current financial liabilities	(83)	107
	631	43
Net cash flows with Group finance companies	-	(1)
TOTAL	631	42

Increase in borrowings in the amount of \leq 1,647 million notably includes bonds issue by Peugeot S.A. of €650 million on 20 March 2018, various long-term borrowings for around €388 million by Peugeot Citroën do Brasil Ltda (see Note 11.6.A) as well as an increase in Faurecia's bank borrowings for the acquisition of Clarion Co. Ltd.

Debt repayments in the amount of €1.258 million include notably the repayment by Peugeot S.A. of €558 million in 2013 bonds upon maturity in March 2018.

Furthermore, the non-cash changes represented a decrease of €41 million in the net debt of the Group.

11.4. FINANCIAL SECUTITY

Financial security is made up of available cash, other readily available financial assets and undrawn credit lines.

€842 million (€1,241 million at 31 December 2017) and €568 million (€334 million at 31 December 2017) in current and non-current financial assets respectively were included in the calculation of financial security, representing a total of €1,410 million (€1,575 million at 31 December 2017).



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

(in million euros)	Notes	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Cash and cash equivalents ⁽¹⁾	11.5.C	14,961	11,582
Financial investments	11.5.B	50	165
Current & non current financial assets		1,410	1,575
Total		16,421	13,322
Lines of credit (undrawn) - excluding Faurecia		3,000	3,000
Lines of credit (undrawn) - Faurecia		1,950	1,200
TOTAL FINANCIAL SECURITY		21,371	17,522
of which Faurecia		4,211	2,849

⁽¹⁾ of which €42 million in Argentina (€43 million at 31 December 2017).

Undrawn syndicated lines of credit

The Group's manufacturing and sales companies have the following additional borrowing capacity under revolving lines of credit expiring at various dates through to 2023:

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Peugeot S.A. and GIE PSA Trésorerie	3,000	3,000
Faurecia	1,950	1,200
UNDRAWN CONFIRMED LINES OF CREDIT	4,950	4,200

Groupe PSA signed, on 24 May 2018, with its banking partners, an amendment of its €3 billion syndicated credit facility.

This amendment improves the economic conditions of this credit facility, signed on 8 April 2014 and amended on 10 November 2015, and extends its maturity. Thus, Groupe PSA benefits from better financial security conditions with a unique $\ensuremath{\in} 3$ billion tranche maturing in May 2023, and two optional one-year extensions. This credit facility was undrawn at the period-end.

The drawing of this facility is subject to the respect of:

- a level of net debt of manufacturing and sales companies of less than of €6 billion:
- a ratio of the net debt of manufacturing and sales companies to consolidated equity of less than 1.

The net debt (net financial position) of manufacturing and sales companies is defined and disclosed in Note 11.3. The Group's equity is that listed under "Total Equity" in liabilities.

Both covenants were complied at 31 December 2018.

Faurecia's additional borrowing capacity, independent from that of Peugeot S.A., totals €1,950 million from two sources: (i) a syndicated credit facility of €1,200 million and (ii) a bridge loan of €750 million with a one-year maturity, established during the acquisition of Clarion Co. Ltd.

The December 2019 due date of the syndicated credit facility signed on 15 December 2014, consisting of a single tranche of €1,200 million, was deferred to June 2023 with two one-year extension options following the signature of an amendment on 15 June 2018.

At 31 December 2018, this credit facility as well as the bridge loan remained undrawn.

11.5. BREAKDOWN OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

A. Other non-current and current financial assets

	31 Decemb	er 2018	31 December 2017		
(in million euros)	Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current	
Financial assets classified as "at amortised cost"	259	841	255	1,261	
Financial assets classified as "at fair value through profit or loss"	425	1	232	8	
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS, NET	684	842	487	1,269	

B. Financial investments

Short-term investments are investments of surplus cash flows for which the remaining maturity and investment horizon is less than 12 months. They total €50 million (€165 million as of 31 December 2017).

⁽²⁾ including the bridge loan of €750 million established in 2018 by Faurecia during the acquisition of Clarion Co. Ltd and undrawn as at 31 December 2018.

C. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash primarily represents cash in bank current accounts, and excludes bank overdrafts. Cash equivalents consist primarily of cash investments and negotiable debt securities that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash, subject to an insignificant risk of change in value and held in order to meet short-term cash commitments with an original maturity of three months or less according to IAS 7.

Cash and cash equivalents include the following items:

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Mutual fund units and money market securities	11,537	8,719
Cash and current account balances	3,424	2,863
Total - manufacturing and sales companies	14,961	11,582
of which deposits with Finance companies	(1)	(8)
TOTAL	14,960	11,574

Cash includes the proceeds from borrowings arranged to meet commercial paper for €80 million (€104 million at 31 December future financing needs.

At 31 December 2018, cash equivalents mainly included money mutual funds for €8,676 million (€4,610 million at 31 December 2017), bank deposits and overnight money market notes in the amount of €1,899 million (€1,489 million at 31 December 2017), and

2017).

All of these instruments comply with the 'Committee of European Securities Regulators' (CESR) definition of Short-Term Money

11.6. BREAKDOWN OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	Carrying amount at 2018		Carrying amount at 31 December 2017		
	Amortised cost or fair value			t or fair value	
(in million euros)	Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current	
Other bonds	4,021	499	3,835	651	
Finance lease liabilities	90	25	147	27	
Other long-term borrowings	1,144	408	795	452	
Other short-term financing and overdraft facilities	-	1,239	-	1,399	
Derivative instruments and other	2	11	1	2	
TOTAL FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	5,257	2,182	4,778	2,531	

A. Main financing transactions during the year

The financial risk management policy is set out in Note 11.7.A.

The main transactions during the year were as follows:

Bond issues by manufacturing and sales companies (excluding Faurecia)

maturing in March 2025, bearing an annual coupon of 2%.

On 20 March 2018, Peugeot S.A. issued bonds for €650 million In 2018, Peugeot Citroën do Brasil Ltda subscribed to various long-term borrowings by financial institutions for around €388 million.

B. Characteristics of bonds and other borrowings

	Carrying amount at 2018	31 December	Issuing	
(in million euros)	Non-current	Current	Icurrency	Due
Manufacturing and sales companies (excluding Faurecia)			•	
2003 bond issue - €600m	811	10	EUR	Q3/2033
2013 bond issue - €430m	-	457	EUR	Q1/2019
2016 bond issue - €500m	498	9	EUR	Q2/2023
2017 bond issue - €600m	597	9	EUR	Q1/2024
2017 bond issue - €100m	101	2	EUR	Q1/2024
2018 bond issue - €650m	644	10	EUR	Q1/2025

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

	Carrying amount at 2018	31 December	Issuing	
(in million euros)	Non-current	Current	Icurrency	Due
Faurecia				
2016 bond issue - €700m	675	1	EUR	Q2/2023
2018 bond issue - €700m	695	1	EUR	Q2/2025
TOTAL BOND ISSUES	4,021	499		
Manufacturing and sales companies (excluding Faurecia) – euro-denominated loans				
EIB loan ⁽¹⁾ - €250m	243	3	EUR	Q1/2024
FDES Ioan ⁽¹⁾ - Zero coupon	24	-	EUR	Q1/2020
Borrowings - Morocco	58	-	EUR	Q4/2025
Borrowings - China	-	5	EUR	2019
Borrowings - Spain	99	20	EUR	2018 to 2026
Borrowings - Russia	4	3	EUR	Q2/2019
Borrowings - Other France	62	-	EUR	2021
Borrowings - Other ⁽²⁾	36	34	EUR	na
Manufacturing and sales companies (excluding Faurecia) – foreign currency loans				
Borrowings - Brazil	126	269	BRL	2018 to 2024
Borrowings - Russia	-	2	RUB	Q2/2019
Other borrowings	5	30	na	na
Faurecia				
Other borrowings	487	42	EUR / USD	2018 to 2024
TOTAL OTHER LONG-TERM BORROWINGS	1,144	408		

⁽¹⁾ EIB: European Investment Bank; FDES: French social and economic development fund. (2) Concerns notably the Automotive segment Opel Vauxhall.

C. Characteristics of other short-term financing and overdraft facilities

(in million euros)	Issuing currency	Carrying amount at 31 December 2018	Carrying amount at 31 December 2017
Commercial paper	EUR	411	80
Short-term loans	N/A	509	464
Bank overdrafts	N/A	212	332
Payments issued ⁽¹⁾	N/A	23	93
Factoring liabilities on assets that have not been derecognised	N/A	84	430
TOTAL		1,239	1,399

⁽¹⁾ This item corresponds to payments issued but not yet debited from the bank accounts, as the due date was not a bank business day.

D. Finance lease liabilities

The present value of future payments under finance leases can be analysed as follows by maturity:

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Less than 1 year	-	31
1 to 5 years	91	76
Subsequent years	30	77
	121	184
Less interest portion	(6)	(10)
PRESENT VALUE OF FUTURE LEASE PAYMENTS	115	174
Of which short-term	25	27
Of which long-term	90	147

E. Financing by the assignment of receivables

The Automotive sectors and Faurecia meet part of their financing needs by selling receivables to financial institutions. The financing of receivables in the Peugeot Citroën DS and Opel Vauxhall Automotive sectors' dealer networks by financing companies in partnership with Santander and BNP Paribas totalled €7,331 million (€6,982 million at 31 December 2017).

The sold receivables are derecognised when they meet the criteria specified in Note 5.2.

Other financing through the sale of receivables is as follows:

	31 Decer	mber 2018	31 December 2017		
(in million euros)		Total receivables sold to non-Group Portion sold financial but not institutions derecognised		Portion sold but not derecognised	
d party financial institution					
	3,591	239	3,094	456	
	825	69	833	68	

⁽¹⁾ The financed portion of the receivables corresponds to the portion that gives rise to a cash inflow.

Furthermore, Peugeot S.A. sold and derecognised in 2018 its claim on the French State under the tax credit for competitiveness and employment (crédit d'impôt pour la compétitivité et l'emploi -CICE), for a total of €65 million. The cash proceeds at 31 December 2018 amounted to €64 million.

Besides, Faurecia sold and derecognised its French research tax credits (credit d'impôt recherche - CIR) and its French tax credit for

competitiveness and employment (crédit d'impôt pour la compétitivité et l'emploi - CICE), for a total of €109 million. The cash proceeds received at 31 December 2018 amounted to €107 million.

The sale of receivables constitutes usual short-term financing.

No transaction was carried out in December 2018 outside of the sale of receivables programme.

11.7. MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL RISKS

A. Financial risk management policy

In the course of its business, Groupe PSA is exposed to liquidity risks, as well as interest rate, counterparty, currency and other market risks arising, in particular, from changes in commodity prices and equity prices. The Group's financial risk management policy applies in full in 2018 to the operations of the Opel Vauxhall entities.

(1) Liquidity risk

In the prevailing economic environment, the Group continued with its diversified, proactive financing strategy and conservative liquidity policy in order to meet its general financing needs, particularly the financing of its business and of its development projects. The financing strategy is defined by the Managing Board, and implemented under the direction of the Chief Financial Officer with the Corporate Finance & Treasury Department and submitted to the Supervisory Board's Finance and Audit Committee. The Group's cash forecasts, financing needs and interest income and expenses, as well as the level of financial security are reviewed at monthly meetings of the Treasury and Foreign Exchange Committee chaired by the Chief Financial Officer. The financing plan is implemented by the Corporate Finance & Treasury Department.

Pursuant to this policy, the Group:

- issues bonds under an EMTN programme;
- has recourse to bank borrowings in France and abroad;
- sells receivables;
- arranges confirmed lines of credit for its financial security;
- and, where necessary, issues convertible bonds.

The Group could also raise funds by a capital increase.

This financing policy allows it to seize market opportunities to pre-finance itself and to thereby optimise its financial security.

At 31 December 2018, the net financial position of the manufacturing and sales companies was €9,098 million compared to a €6,194 million net financial position at 31 December 2017. The breakdown of the net financial position can be found in Note 11.3.A. and changes thereto in Note 11.3.B. The repayment schedule of financial liabilities is set out in the table below. In June 2010, Peugeot S.A. put in place a €5 billion EMTN programme, €2.3 billion of which had been drawn down at end-December 2018.

At 31 December 2018, the manufacturing and sales companies had financial security of €21,371 million (see Note 11.4) compared to €17,522 million at end-December 2017.

It covers all currently anticipated financing needs for the manufacturing and sales companies over the coming 12 months.

Contractual repayment schedule of financial liabilities and derivative instruments - manufacturing and sales companies

The following table shows undiscounted cash flows from financial liabilities and derivative instruments. They include principal repayments as well as future contractual interest payments. Foreign currency cash flows and variable or indexed cash flows have been determined based on market data at the year-end.





Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

	Undiscounted contractual cash flows							
31 December 2018 (in million euros)	Assets	Liabilities	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	> 5 years
Financial liabilities								
Bonds - principal repayments								
Manufacturing and sales companies - excluding Faurecia		(3,081)	(631)	-	-	-	(500)	(1,950)
Faurecia		(1,370)	30	-	-	-	(700)	(700)
Other long-term debt - principal repayments								
Manufacturing and sales companies - excluding Faurecia		(1,020)	(348)	(73)	(124)	(50)	(41)	(384)
Faurecia		(529)	278	(85)	(8)	(290)	(205)	(219)
Total bonds and other borrowings								
Manufacturing and sales companies - excluding Faurecia		(4,101)	(979)	(73)	(124)	(50)	(541)	(2,334)
Faurecia		(1,899)	308	(85)	(8)	(290)	(905)	(919)
Total interest on bonds and other borrowings								
Manufacturing and sales companies - excluding Faurecia		(70)	(70)	-	-	-	-	-
Faurecia		(2)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-
Finance lease liabilities		(91)	(91)	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative instruments								
Total derivative instruments	122	(81)	41	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	122	(6,244)	(793)	(158)	(132)	(340)	(1,446)	(3,253)

Covenants

None of the borrowings of the manufacturing and sales companies excluding Faurecia is subject to specific acceleration clauses based on minimum credit ratings. In some cases, the borrowings of manufacturing and sales companies are subject to clauses whereby the borrower gives the lenders certain guarantees that are commonly required within the automotive industry. They include:

- negative pledge clauses whereby the borrower undertakes not to grant any collateral to any third parties. These clauses nevertheless carry certain exceptions;
- "material adverse changes" clauses, which apply in the event of a major negative change in economic conditions;
- "pari passu" clauses, which ensure that lenders enjoy at least the same treatment as other creditors;
- "cross-default" clauses, whereby if one loan goes into default other loans become repayable immediately;
- clauses whereby the borrower undertakes to provide regular information to the lenders;
- clauses whereby the borrower undertakes to comply with applicable legislation;
- change of control clauses.

In addition, the European Investment Bank (EIB) loans are dependent on the Group carrying out the projects being financed and, in some cases, require the Group to pledge a minimum amount of financial assets.

All of these clauses were complied with in 2018.

Drawing on the €3 billion syndicated credit facility established in April 2014 and amended in May 2018 (see Note 11.4) is subject to compliance with:

- a level of net debt of manufacturing and sales companies of less than of €6 billion:
- a ratio of the net debt of manufacturing and sales companies to consolidated equity of less than 1.

The net debt of manufacturing and sales companies is defined and disclosed in Note 11.3. The Group's equity is that listed under "Total Equity" in liabilities.

The €1,200 million syndicated line of credit arranged on 15 December 2014 by Faurecia and amended in June 2018, comprising only one €1,200 million tranche expiring in June 2023 (see Note 11.4), contains only one covenant setting limits on debt.

Adjusted net debt* / EBITDA** maximum

2.50

- * Consolidated net debt
- ** EBITDA: Faurecia's Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortisation for the last 12 months.

The compliance with this ratio is a condition to the availability of this credit facility. As of 31 December 2018, Faurecia complied with this ratio.

(2) Interest rate risks

Trade receivables and payables are due within one year and their value is not affected by the level of interest rates.

Cash reserves and short-term financing needs of manufacturing and sales companies - excluding Automotive Equipment companies -

are mainly centralised at the level of GIE PSA Trésorerie, which invests net cash reserves on the financial markets. These short-term instruments are indexed to variable rates or at fixed rates.

The gross borrowings of manufacturing and sales companies - excluding Automotive Equipment companies - consist mainly of fixed-rate long-term loans. The proportion of the manufacturing and sales companies' borrowings - excluding Automotive Equipment companies - at variable rates of interest is now less than 1%, based on the principal borrowed.

Faurecia independently manages hedging of interest rate risks on a centralised basis. Such management is implemented through Faurecia's Finance and Treasury Department, which reports to its executive management. Hedging decisions are made by a Market Risk Committee that meets on a monthly basis. A significant part of the gross borrowings (syndicated credit facility for the drawn part, short-term loans and commercial paper as applicable) are at variable rates. The aim of the Faurecia Group's interest rate hedging policy is to reduce the impact of changes in short-term rates on earnings. The hedges arranged comprise mainly euro-denominated interest rate swaps. In order to benefit from historically low interest

rates, 2- and 3-year maturity hedges have been set up. These hedges cover a part of the interest on variable rate borrowings, due in 2018 and first quarter of 2019, against a rise in interest rates.

Some of Faurecia's derivative instruments have qualified for hedge accounting under IFRS 9 since 2008. The other derivative instruments purchased by Faurecia represent economic hedges of interest rate risks on borrowings but do not meet the criteria in IFRS 9 for the application of hedge accounting.

Faurecia is the only entity that holds cash flow hedges of interest rate risks.

The net interest rate position of manufacturing and sales companies is as follows:

			31 December 2018		
(in million euros)		Intraday to 1 year	2 to 5 years	Beyond 5 years	Total
	Fixed rate	939	135	235	1,309
Total assets	Variable rate	14,908	-	47	14,955
	Fixed rate	(786)	(1,501)	(3,243)	(5,530)
Total liabilities	Variable rate	(1,346)	(575)	(10)	(1,931)
	FIXED RATE	153	(1,366)	(3,008)	(4,221)
	VARIABLE				
NET POSITION BEFORE HEDGING	RATE	13,562	(575)	37	13,024
	Fixed rate	(4)	(157)	(25)	(186)
Derivative financial instruments	Variable rate	4	157	25	186
	FIXED RATE	149	(1,523)	(3,033)	(4,407)
NET POSITION AFTER HEDGING	VARIABLE RATE	13,566	(418)	62	13,210

31 December 2017 Intraday to 1 year 2 to 5 years **Beyond 5 years** Total (in million euros) 1,815 Fixed rate 1.484 90 241 11.565 11.565 Total assets Variable rate (1,403)(3,015)Fixed rate (2.405)(6,823)Total liabilities Variable rate (213)(213)**FIXED RATE** (2,774)(5,008) (921)(1,313)**VARIABLE NET POSITION BEFORE HEDGING RATE** 11,565 (213)11,352 Fixed rate (415)383 (32)Derivative financial instruments Variable rate 415 (383)32 **FIXED RATE** (1,336)(930)(2,774)(5,040) **VARIABLE NET POSITION AFTER HEDGING** 11,980 (596)11,384 RATE

(3) Counterparty and credit risks

The Automotive Division places significant emphasis on guaranteeing the security of payments for the goods and services delivered to customers. Relations with Peugeot Citroën and DS dealers are managed within the framework of the Banque PSA Finance sales financing system described below. Payments from other customers are secured by arrangements with leading counterparties that are validated by the Group Treasury Committee.

At Faurecia, the main counterparties are leading carmakers whose creditworthiness is tracked customer-by-customer.

Other counterparty risks concern investments of available cash and transactions involving currency, interest rate and commodity

derivatives. These two types of transactions are carried out solely with leading financial partners approved by the Group Treasury Committee. The related counterparty risks are managed through a system of exposure limits by amount and by commitment duration. The limits are determined according to a range of criteria including the results of specific financial analyses by counterparty, the counterparty's credit rating and the amount of its equity capital.

Available cash is invested either in money market securities issued by approved counterparties, or in mutual funds or deposit accounts. The bulk of money market securities in the portfolio are issued by leading banks and the remainder by non-financial sector issuers. Mutual funds are selected according to guidelines specifying



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

minimum fund credit ratings and maximum maturities of underlying assets. In addition, the amount invested in each fund is capped based on the fund's total managed assets.

Derivatives transactions are governed by standard ISDA or Fédération Bancaire Française (FBF) agreements and contracts with the most frequently used counterparties provide for weekly margin calls.

(4) Currency risk

The manufacturing and sales companies manage their foreign exchange positions on transactions denominated in foreign currencies with the objective of hedging the risk of fluctuations in exchange rates. Automotive Division currency risks are managed centrally, for the most part by PSA International S.A. (PSAI) under the supervision of executive management. All products used by PSAI are standard products covered by International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreements.

The goal is to minimise Automotive Division exchange differences by systematically hedging as soon as the foreign currency invoices

Currency risks are managed by requiring manufacturing companies to bill sales companies in the latter's local currency (except in rare cases or where this is not allowed under local regulations). Currency risks on these intragroup billings are also hedged using forward foreign exchange contracts. In most cases, foreign currency intragroup loans of Automotive Division companies are also hedged.

The foreign currency policy includes the hedging of future flows for the Automotive Division. It consists of hedging the main net exposures to currencies of the Group, including Opel Vauxhall. These hedges are underpinned by governance rules and a strict decision-making process. They are classified as cash flow hedges under IFRS 9. The maximum horizon for these hedges is two years. The hedging ratios depend on the maturity.

At 31 December 2018, the Automotive Division had cash flow hedges on the following currencies: KRW, GBP, JPY, USD, PLN, CHF and CNY.

The Group does not hedge its net investment in foreign operations.

PSAI also carries out proprietary transactions involving currency instruments. These transactions are subject to very strict exposure limits and are closely monitored. They are the only non-hedging transactions carried out by companies in the Groupe PSA and have a very limited impact on consolidated profit.

The historical Value at Risk (VaR) method is used to identify and manage market risks. The historical VaR uses volatilities and exchange rates for the various currencies since the beginning of 2011. VaR represents the maximum possible loss on the portfolio, based on the confidence level. The confidence levels measured are 95% and 99%. For both of these confidence levels, applying historical VaR to the portfolio at 31 December 2018 would not have had a material impact on Group earnings. This method assumes that future VaR will follow the same trend as historical VaR. It does not provide an indication of the losses that would be incurred under an extreme stress scenario.

Currency risks relating to the commercial transactions of the Faurecia's subsidiaries are managed independently and centrally by Faurecia using forward purchase and sale contracts and options as well as foreign currency financing. Faurecia manages the hedging of currency risks through its Group Finance and Treasury Department, which reports to the executive management. Hedging decisions are made by a Market Risk Management Committee that meets on a monthly basis. Currency risks on forecasted transactions are hedged on the basis of estimated cash flows determined when budgets are prepared, validated by executive management. The related derivatives are classified as Cash Flow Hedges when there is a hedging relationship that satisfies the IFRS 9 criteria. Subsidiaries located outside the euro zone are granted intragroup loans in their functional currency. These loans are refinanced in euros, and the related currency risk is hedged by swaps.

Net position of the manufacturing and sales companies in the main currencies (open positions at 31 December)

The net position of the manufacturing and sales companies in the main foreign currencies versus the euro is as follows:

	31 December 2018								
(in million euros)	KRW	GBP	JPY	USD	PLN	CHF	CZK	Other	Total
Total assets	394	733	82	272	127	308	200	182	2,298
Total liabilities	(186)	(718)	(75)	(305)	(174)	(136)	(260)	(184)	(2,038)
Future transactions	(403)	882	(594)	193	(57)	589	(149)	(56)	405
NET POSITION BEFORE HEDGING	(195)	897	(587)	160	(104)	761	(209)	(58)	665
Derivative financial instruments	403	(1,048)	579	(178)	(28)	(869)	83	98	(960)
NET POSITION AFTER HEDGING	208	(151)	(8)	(18)	(132)	(108)	(126)	40	(295)

_				31 De	cember 20	17			
(in million euros)	RUB	GBP	JPY	USD	PLN	CHF	CZK	Other	Total
Total assets	62	225	81	859	29	260	140	469	2,125
Total liabilities	(23)	(84)	(39)	(38)	(7)	(3)	(215)	(36)	(445)
Future transactions	13	1,775	(241)	30	5	388	(53)	(448)	1,469
NET POSITION BEFORE HEDGING	52	1,916	(199)	851	27	645	(128)	(15)	3,149
Derivative financial instruments	(35)	(1,882)	197	(773)	(30)	(645)	67	(73)	(3,174)
NET POSITION AFTER HEDGING	17	34	(2)	78	(3)	-	(61)	(88)	(25)

A 5% increase or decrease in the year-end exchange rate of the main currencies in which the manufacturing and sales companies had open balance sheet positions at 31 December 2018 (see table below) would have the following direct impact on income before tax and equity:

(in million euros)	JPY / EUR	USD / EUR	PLN / EUR	CZK / EUR	GBP / EUR	CHF / EUR	KRW / EUR	Other
Hypothetical fluctuation against the euro	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Impact on income before tax	-	5	4	3	6	5	(10)	(3)
Impact on equity	(5)	7	(10)	(4)	(43)	(28)	19	(3)

The following table shows the net position of the manufacturing and sales companies in the main foreign currencies versus the other currencies:

			31 December 2018		
(in million euros)	UAH / USD	USD / BRL	USD / ARS	USD / GBP	CNY / USD
Total assets	-	78	37	-	3
Total liabilities	(9)	(282)	(293)	(7)	-
Net position before hedging	(9)	(204)	(256)	(7)	3
Derivative financial instruments	-	221	239	-	-
NET POSITION AFTER HEDGING	(9)	17	(17)	(7)	3

		31 December 2017					
(in million euros)	UAH / USD	USD / BRL	USD / ARS	USD / GBP	CNY / USD		
Total assets	-	72	18	-	5		
Total liabilities	(11)	(58)	(197)	-	-		
Net position before hedging	(11)	14	(179)	-	5		
Derivative financial instruments	-	(19)	180	-	-		
NET POSITION AFTER HEDGING	(11)	(5)	1	-	5		

(5) Commodity risk

The Automotive Division's exposure to commodity risks is tracked jointly by the Purchasing Department and PSA International S.A. (PSAI), which is responsible for hedging the Group's currency, rate and commodity risks, while Faurecia's risks are managed independently. The Automotive Division's commodity risks are reviewed at quarterly intervals by a Metals Committee chaired by the Group's Chief Financial Officer. This Committee monitors hedging ratios, hedging gains and losses, reviews each quoted commodity that may have a material impact on the Group's operating income and sets hedging targets in terms of volumes and prices over periods of up to three years. The hedging ratios depend on the maturity. Cash flow hedges must qualify for hedge accounting under IFRS 9. In 2018, Opel Vauxhall was integrated within the scope of the hedging transactions.

The production costs of the Automotive Division and Faurecia are exposed to the risk of changes in certain raw materials prices, either as a result of their direct purchases or indirectly through the impact of these changes on their suppliers' costs. These raw materials are either industrial products such as steel and plastics whose prices and related adjustments are negotiated between buyers and vendors, or commodities directly traded on organised markets, such as aluminium, copper, lead or precious metals, for which the transaction price of the commodities or components is determined by direct reference to the prices quoted on the commodity market.

Part of the Automotive Division's exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices is hedged using derivative instruments traded on regulated markets. The aim of these hedges is to minimize the impact of changes in commodity prices on physical deliveries for the Group's production needs.

In 2018, commodity hedges concerned purchases of aluminium. copper, lead, platinum and palladium. Hedging for electricity and gas purchases was also established in 2018.

For the Automotive Division, in the event of a 16% rise (fall) in base metals' prices (aluminium, copper and lead) and a 25% rise (fall) in precious metals' prices (platinum and palladium), the impact of the commodity hedges held at 31 December 2018 would have been a €71 million increase (decrease) in consolidated equity at 31 December 2018 (versus €59 million at 31 December 2017). As all commodity hedges qualified as cash flow hedges under IFRS 9, changes in the fair value of these instruments resulting from changes in the prices of the hedged commodities would not have had any impact on 2018 profit.

The commodity price trend assumptions were determined based on the average historical and implicit volatilities observed on the relevant commodity markets in the reporting year.

To the extent that Faurecia's sales contracts with customers do not include any systematic indexation clause based on commodity prices, the risk of an unfavourable change in commodity prices is attenuated through a policy of permanent price negotiations with customers and tight inventory management. Faurecia does not use derivative instruments to hedge its commodity and energy purchases.



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

B. Hedging instruments

In IFRS 9, as in IAS 39, derivative instruments are recognised at their fair value on the statement of financial position. They may be classified as hedging instruments if:

- at the inception of the hedge there is formal designation and documentation of the hedging relationship;
- the effectiveness of the hedging relationship is demonstrated at inception. If the hedging relationship ceases to meet the hedge effectiveness requirement relating to the hedge ratio but the risk management objective for that designated hedging relationship remains the same, this ratio must then be rebalanced. Rebalancing consists in adjusting either the designated quantities of the hedged item or the hedging instrument of an already existing hedging relationship.

The Group uses two hedging relationships:

fair value hedges:

Gains and losses arising from remeasurement at fair value are recognised in profit or loss, and are offset by the effective portion of the loss or gain arising from remeasurement at fair value of the hedging instrument;

cash flow hedges:

The effective portion of the change in fair value of the hedging instrument is directly recognised in "other amounts of

comprehensive income (loss)". The change in value of the ineffective portion is recognised in "other financial income or expenses", excluding the time value of options which is now recognised in "other amounts of comprehensive income (loss)". Cumulative gains and losses recognised in equity are reclassified to profit or loss in the same way as the recognition of the hedge items when they affect profit or loss. Given its non-materiality, the effective portion of changes in fair value of hedging for raw materials purchases is not included in the value at which the raw materials are recognised in inventory.

IFRS 9 now allows for recognising hedging of the raw materials portions, which helps accounting to better correspond to economic reality. Since 1 January 2018, this allows the Group to extend hedging in compliance with its management rules (see Note 12.7.A.(5) to the 2017 consolidated financial statements).

Besides, the Group implements currency hedges to protect against changes in the value of payables and receivables denominated in foreign currencies. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives are recognised in profit or loss, offsetting the change in payables and receivables denominated in foreign currencies, to the extent of hedge effectiveness. The ineffective portion is recognised in net financial income (expense).

(1) Details of values of hedging instruments and national amounts hedged

	31 December 2018							
	Carrying amount				Maturity			
(in million euros)	Assets	Liabilities	Notional — amount	< 1 year	2 to 5 years	> 5 years		
Currency risk								
Fair value hedges:								
 Currency swaps, currency options and forward foreign exchange contracts 	69	(30)	864	759	105	-		
Cash flow hedges:								
> Currency options and forward foreign exchange contracts	30	(18)	2,101	2,019	82	-		
> Cross-currency swaps	-	-	37	-	37	-		
Trading instruments ⁽¹⁾	-	-	5,424	5,215	209	-		
Total currency risks	99	(48)	8,426	7,993	433	-		
Interest rate risk								
Cash flow hedges:								
> Interest rate swaps and interest rate options	-	(3)	-	-	-	-		
Total interest rate risks	-	(3)	-	-	-	-		
Commodity risk								
Cash flow hedges:								
> Swaps	23	(30)	343	232	111	-		
Total commodity risks	23	(30)	343	232	111	-		
TOTAL	122	(81)	8,769	8,225	544	-		
Of which:								
TOTAL FAIR VALUE HEDGES	69	(30)	864	759	105	-		
TOTAL CASH FLOW HEDGES	53	(51)	2,481	2,251	230	-		

⁽¹⁾ Currency trading instruments: derivative instruments not qualifying for hedge accounting under IFRS 9. As IAS 21 requires receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies to be systematically remeasured at the closing exchange rate with any gains or losses taken to income, the Group has elected not to designate these receivables and payables as part of a documented hedging relationship, although their

Hedging instruments that are not subject to compensation clauses in case of default by either party do not represent a significant amount for the Automotive Division.

31 December 2017

-	Carrying amount			Maturity			
(in million euros)	Assets	Liabilities	Notional — amount	< 1 year	2 to 5 years	> 5 years	
Currency risk	Assets Liabilities Notional amount Assets Liabilities Notional amount Assets Liabilities Notional amount Assets Liabilities Incomplete Incomplete	,					
Fair value hedges:							
 Currency swaps, currency options and forward foreign exchange contracts 	53	(26)	278	278	-	-	
> Cross-currency swaps	9	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash flow hedges:							
> Currency options and forward foreign exchange contracts	194	-	601	495	106	-	
> Cross-currency swaps	-	-	13	-	13	-	
Trading instruments ⁽¹⁾	-	-	6,184	5,530	654	-	
Total currency risks	256	(26)	7,076	6,303	773	-	
Interest rate risk							
Cash flow hedges:							
> Interest rate swaps and interest rate options	-	(176)	2	-	2	-	
Total interest rate risks	-	(176)	2	-	2	-	
Commodity risk							
Cash flow hedges:							
→ Swaps	41	(8)	254	173	81	-	
Total commodity risks	41	(8)	254	173	81	-	
TOTAL	297	(210)	7,332	6,476	856	-	
Of which:							
TOTAL FAIR VALUE HEDGES	62	(26)	278	278	-	-	
TOTAL CASH FLOW HEDGES	235	(184)	870	668	202	-	

⁽¹⁾ Currency trading instruments: derivative instruments not qualifying for hedge accounting under IFRS 9. As IAS 21 requires receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies to be systematically remeasured at the closing exchange rate with any gains or losses taken to income, the Group has elected not to designate these receivables and payables as part of a documented hedging relationship, although their impact on income is the same.

(2) Impact of hedging instruments on income and equity

(a) Impact of cash flow hedges

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Change in effective portion recognised in equity	26	39
Change in ineffective portion recognised in profit or loss	15	(5)
Effective portion reclassified to the income statement under "Cost of goods and services sold"	(5)	(13)
Effective portion reclassified to the income statement under "Finance costs"	(5)	(9)

(b) Impact of fair value hedges

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Change in ineffective portion recognised in profit or loss	112	(23)
NET IMPACT ON INCOME	112	(23)

The "Net gain (loss) on hedges of borrowings" presented in Note 11.2.A also includes gains and losses on economic hedges that do not qualify for hedge accounting under IAS 39.



11.8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

A. Financial assets and liabilities - definitions

Financial assets and liabilities within the meaning of IFRS 9 include the items listed in the table in Note 11.8 F.

The event generating the statement of financial position recognition is the transaction (i.e. commitment) date, and not the settlement date.

B. Translation of transactions in foreign currencies

In compliance with IAS 21, transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the subsidiary's functional currency at the exchange rate on the transaction date. At each statement of financial position date, monetary items are translated at the closing rate and the resulting exchange difference is recognised in profit or loss, as follows:

- in recurring operating income, for commercial transactions carried out by all Group companies and for financing transactions carried out by the Banque PSA Finance Group;
- in interest income or finance costs for financial transactions carried out by the manufacturing and sales companies.

C. Recognition and measurement of financial assets

The Group uses two accounting categories that are provided for in IFRS 9. The classification of a financial asset depends on the characteristics of its contractual cash flows and the management methods defined by the company.

(1) Financial assets as "at amortised cost"

The financial assets are classified as "at amortised cost" if their contractual cash flows only represent payments of principal and interest, and if they are held for the purpose of collecting these contractual cash flows. They are recognised at amortised cost calculated using the effective interest method. When their maturities are very short, their fair value corresponds to their carrying amount, including any impairment. In practice, they are receivables that constitute the working capital requirement.

The assets classified as loans and receivables according to IAS 39 continue to be classified as "at amortised cost", and from now on, money market securities classified as cash equivalents, or financial investments intended to be held until maturity, are also classified as "at amortised cost".

Measurement of trade receivables

Following application of IFRS 9, provisions for impairment are now made for trade receivables on initial recognition, based on an assessment of expected credit losses at maturity. The impairment is then reviewed according to the greater risk of non-recovery, if applicable. Indications of impairment include the existence of unresolved claims or litigation, the age of the receivables and the borrower's significant financial difficulties.

IFRS 9 is unchanged compared with IAS 39 in terms of the derecognition of receivables.

(2) Financial assets as "at fair value through profit or loss"

Assets that do not fit the definition and management objectives of the first category are classified as "at fair value through profit or loss". They are recognised in the statement of financial position at fair value. Any change in their fair value is recognised in profit or loss for the period.

"Investments in non-consolidated companies" that were classified as "assets available-for-sale" according to IAS39 are now classified as "at fair value through profit or loss", without material impact for the Group. Their initial fair value corresponds to their acquisition

"Other non-current assets" correspond to units in Fonds d'Avenir Automobile (FAA). FAA is a fund to support automotive equipment manufacturers set up at the French government's initiative under France's Automotive Industry Pact signed on 9 February 2009. The FAA units were classified as "assets available-for-sale" according to IAS39 and are now classified as "at fair value through profit or loss", which brought about a reclassification in reserves of amounts classified in "other amounts of comprehensive income (loss)" at the date of the transition. The units are measured at fair value. This corresponds to their net asset value at the statement of financial position date.

D. Recognition and measurement of financial liabilities

IFRS 9 has not introduced changes to the evaluation and recognition of financial liabilities.

Borrowings and other financial liabilities are generally stated at amortised cost measured using the effective interest method.

When the Group obtains government loans at below-market interest rates, the loans' amortised cost is calculated through an effective interest rate based on market rates. The subsidy is recognised in accordance with IAS 20 as related either to assets or to income, depending on the purpose for which the funds are used.

E. Financial instruments reported in the statement of financial position

	31 Decem	ber 2018	Analys	sis by class of ins	trument
(in million euros)	Carrying amount	Fair value	Instruments at fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	Instruments at amortised cost
Investments in non-consolidated companies	397	397	397	-	-
Other non-current financial assets	684	684	425	-	259
Other non-current assets ⁽¹⁾	503	503	503	-	-
Trade receivables	1,929	1,929	-	-	1,929
Other receivables	2,500	2,500	110	-	2,390
Current financial assets	842	842	1	-	841
Financial investments	50	50	-	-	50
Cash and cash equivalents	14,961	14,961	12,718	-	2,243
ASSETS	21,866	21,866	14,154	-	7,712
Non-current financial liabilities	5,257	5,097	1	-	5,256
Other non-current liabilities ⁽²⁾	259	259	10	-	249
Trade payables	13,551	13,551	-	-	13,551
Other payables	8,324	8,324	59	-	8,265
Current financial liabilities	2,182	2,157	11	-	2,171
LIABILITIES	29,573	29,388	81	-	29,492

(1) Other non-current assets exclude the amount of pension plan surpluses (see Note 8.1), which are not financial assets as defined by IFRS 9. (2) Excluding liabilities related to vehicles sold with a buyback commitment.

	01 Janua	ary 2018	Analys	sis by class of ins	trument
(in million euros)	Carrying amount	Fair value	Instruments at fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	Instruments at amortised cost
Investments in non-consolidated companies	391	391	391	-	-
Other non-current financial assets	487	487	232	-	255
Other non-current assets ⁽¹⁾	581	581	75	-	506
Trade receivables	2,454	2,454	-	-	2,454
Other receivables	2,687	2,687	274	-	2,413
Current financial assets	1,269	1,269	8	-	1,261
Financial investments	165	165	165	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	11,582	11,582	11,582	-	-
ASSETS	19,616	19,616	12,727	-	6,889
Non-current financial liabilities	4,778	4,906	-	-	4,778
Other non-current liabilities(2)	100	100	5	-	95
Trade payables	13,362	13,362	-	-	13,362
Other payables	8,297	8,297	203	-	8,094
Current financial liabilities	2,531	2,505	2	-	2,529
LIABILITIES	29,068	29,170	210	-	28,858

(1) Other non-current assets exclude the amount of pension plan surpluses (see Note 8.1), which are not financial assets as defined by IAS 39. (2) Excluding liabilities related to vehicles sold with a buyback commitment.

The fair value of financial instruments held by the Group is based on the market price at the statement of financial position calculated whenever it can be estimated reliably based on market — date. The market price used for financial assets held by the Group is data for assets considering that they are not intended to be sold. The fair value of financial instruments traded on an active market is

the bid price on the market at the measurement date.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

F. Information about financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value

	31 Dece	mber 2018	31 Dece	mber 2017
(en millions d'euros)	At fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	At fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income
Level 1 fair value inputs: quoted prices in active markets				
Other non-current financial assets	422	-	223	-
Financial investments	-	-	165	-
Cash and cash equivalents	12,718	-	11,582	-
Level 2 fair value inputs: based on observable market data				
Other non-current financial assets	3	-	9	-
Other non-current assets	8	-	6	-
Other receivables	110	-	274	-
Current financial assets	1	-	8	-
Level 3 fair value inputs: not based on observable market data				
Investments in non-consolidated companies	397	-	391	-
Other non-current assets	495	-	69	-
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE	14,154	-	12,727	-

The change in level 3 fair value does not contain any material items.

	31 Dece	mber 2018	31 Dece	mber 2017
(in million euros)	At fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	At fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income
Level 1 fair value inputs: quoted prices in active markets				
Level 2 fair value inputs: based on observable market data				
Non-current financial liabilities	(1)	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	(10)	-	(5)	-
Other payables	(59)	-	(203)	-
Current financial liabilities	(11)	-	(2)	-
Level 3 fair value inputs: not based on observable market data				
TOTAL FINANCIAL LIABILITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE	(81)	-	(210)	-

G. Information about financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value

	31 December 2018		Fair value level		
(in million euros)	Carrying amount	Fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities					
Non-current financial liabilities	5,256	5,096	3,853	1,243	-
Current financial liabilities	2,171	2,146	474	1,672	-

	31 December 2017		Fair value level		
(in million euros)	Carrying amount	Fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities					
Non-current financial liabilities	4,778	4,906	3,881	1,025	-
Current financial liabilities	2,529	2,503	625	1,878	-

H. Effect of financial instruments on profit or loss

	2018	Analysis by class of instrument		
(in million euros)	Income Statement Impact	Instruments at fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	Instruments at amortised cost
Manufacturing and sales companies				
Total interest income	15	-	-	15
Total interest expense	(215)	-	-	(215)
Remeasurement ⁽¹⁾	(193)	(132)	-	(61)
Disposal gains and dividends	13	13	-	-
Net impairment	(68)	(32)	-	(36)
TOTAL - MANUFACTURING AND SALES COMPANIES	(448)	(151)	-	(297)

⁽¹⁾ For instruments classified as "at fair value through profit or loss", remeasurement includes interest and dividends received.

	2017	Analysis by class of instrument		
(in million euros)	Income Statement Impact	Instruments at fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	Instruments at amortised cost
Manufacturing and sales companies				
Total interest income	10	-	-	10
Total interest income	(210)	-	-	(210)
Remeasurement ⁽¹⁾	(3)	(7)	-	4
Disposal gains and dividends	14	15	-	(1)
Net impairment	(123)	(6)	-	(117)
TOTAL - MANUFACTURING AND SALES COMPANIES	(312)	2	-	(314)

⁽¹⁾ For instruments classified as "at fair value through profit or loss", remeasurement includes interest and dividends received.

11.9. OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Guarantees given	610	406
Pledged or mortgaged assets	228	478
	838	884

Pledged or mortgaged assets

the maturities of French government bonds do not correspond to those of loans, commitments are covered in cash.

This item includes the French government bonds (OATs) given as collateral for loans from the European Investment Bank (EIB). When

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
2018	-	391
2019	153	6
2020	-	38
2021	32	-
2022	-	-
Subsequent years	43	43
TOTAL PLEDGED OR MORTGAGED ASSETS	228	478
Total assets	61,952	57,915
Percentage of total assets	0.4%	0.8%



NOTE 12

FINANCING AND FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - FINANCE COMPANIES

12.1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Financial assets and liabilities - definitions

The assets and liabilities of finance companies mainly include loans and receivables, marketable securities and debts.

B. Recognition and measurement of financial

(1) Financial assets as "at amortised cost"

Financial instruments that were classified as loans and receivables in IAS 39, recognised "at amortised cost" (financing and leasing receivables), continue to fulfil the conditions for being recognised at amortised cost in IFRS 9.

Loans and receivables reported in the statement of financial position correspond to Banque PSA Finance's net financial commitment to its customers.

Interest income is allocated by the effective interest method, with the effective interest rate being the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the

In general, the outstanding principal is hedged for interest rate risk. Application of hedge accounting brings about the remeasurement at fair value of the hedged portion of outstandings. Gains and losses arising from remeasurement at fair value are recognised in profit or loss and are offset by the effective portion of the loss or gain arising from remeasurement at fair value of the hedging instrument. (see Note 11.7.B).

To calculate expected losses under IFRS 9, Banque PSA Finance uses the calculation methods of the different risk parameters (data used, portfolio segmentation, individual or collective evaluation, choice of model - including probability of default (PD) at maturity, current exposure of contracts at the moment of default (EAD) at maturity, etc.), as well as the integration of prospective data: definition of the macroeconomic scenarios and the methods of recognition in expected credit losses.

The transactions documented in hedge accounting under IAS 39 continue to be documented in hedge accounting in the same way under IFRS 9 starting at 1 January 2018.

(2) Financial assets as "at fair value through profit or loss"

In IFRS 9, marketable securities continue to be recognised at fair value through profit or loss if they are hedged for interest rate risk. Changes in the fair value of the hedge securities are recognised in profit or loss, together with the offsetting change fair value of the economic hedges.

Equity investments of unconsolidated companies recognised at cost under IAS 39 due to the size of their business not being material are reclassified at fair value through profit or loss under IFRS 9 without impacting the accounts of Banque PSA Finance at 31 December 2018.

C. Recognition and measurement of financial liabilities

See Note 11.8.D.

12.2. CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS

A. Loans and receivables - finance companies

(1) Analysis

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Total net "Retail, Corporate and Equivalent"	115	270
Total net "Corporate Dealers"	64	61
TOTAL	179	331

Retail, Corporate and Equivalent finance receivables represent loans provided by the finance companies to Peugeot, Citroën and DS customers to purchase or lease vehicles.

Wholesale finance (Corporate Dealers) receivables represent amounts due to Peugeot, Citroën and DS by their dealer networks

and certain European importers which have been transferred to Group finance companies, and working capital loans provided by the finance companies to the dealer networks.

(2) Maturities of loans and receivables

		31 December 2018		
(in million euros)	Net "Retail, Corporate and Equivalent"	Net "Corporate Dealers"	Total	
Unallocated	(10)	1	(9)	
Less than one year	87	64	151	
Two to five years	41	-	41	
Beyond five years	-	-	-	

(in million euros)	Net "Retail, Corporate and Equivalent"	Net "Corporate Dealers"	Total
Total gross loans and receivables outstanding	118	65	183
Guarantee deposits on leases	-	-	-
Depreciation	(3)	(1)	(4)
TOTAL NET LOANS AND RECEIVABLES OUTSTANDING	115	64	179

(3) Allowances for credit losses

	31 December 2018		31 December 2017	
(in million euros)	Retail, Corporate and Equivalent	Corporate Dealer	Retail, Corporate and Equivalent	Corporate Dealer
Performing loans with no past due balances	126	62	288	64
Performing loans with past due balances and non-performing loans	5	4	17	2
Total gross loans and receivables outstanding	131	66	305	66
Items taken into account in amortised cost calculations and guarantee deposits	(14)	-	(28)	-
Depreciation	(2)	(2)	(7)	(5)
TOTAL NET LOANS AND RECEIVABLES OUTSTANDING	115	64	270	61

B. Short-term investments - Finance companies

Short-term investments consist primarily of certificates of deposit held by the securitisation funds.

C. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents amounted to €466 million at 31 December 2018 (€320 million at 31 December 2017), including term loans, central bank deposits, French treasury bonds and investments in mutual funds.

12.3. FINANCING LIABILITIES - FINANCE COMPANIES

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Other debt securities and bond debt	253	257
Bank borrowings	72	150
	325	407
Customer deposits	3	8
	328	415
Amounts due to Group manufacturing and sales companies	(1)	(8)
TOTAL	327	407

A. Analysis by maturity

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
> Less than one year	95	150
> Two to five years	230	257
> Beyond five years	-	-
TOTAL	325	407



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

B. Analysis by repayment currency

All bonds are mainly repayable in euros. Other financial liabilities can be analysed as follows by repayment currency:

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
EUR	-	2
USD	218	209
ARS	66	142
Other currencies	41	54
TOTAL	325	407

C. Credit lines

(in million euros) 31 December 2017 **31 December 2018 UNDRAWN CONFIRMED LINES OF CREDIT** 301 235

At 31 December 2018, the credit lines totalling €235 million are detailed as follows:

- €200 million in undrawn revolving bilateral lines;
- €35 million in undrawn various bank lines of credit.

12.4. MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL RISKS

A. Financial risk management policy

Most of the financing activities for the networks and customers of Groupe PSA brands are now managed by the joint ventures with Santander and with BNP Paribas, which provide the financing and apply their risk management policies to them.

The risk management discussed below relates to the activities of Banque PSA Finance itself.

(1) Liquidity risk

The financing strategy of Banque PSA Finance is defined under the direction of the governing bodies of Banque PSA Finance.

Banque PSA Finance's capital structure and equity ratio comply with the latest regulatory requirements, reflecting the quality of the bank's assets.

Its financing is ensured by the broadest possible range of liquidity sources, matching of maturities of assets and liabilities. The implementation of this policy is monitored by the ALM Committee and the Risk Management Committee of Banque PSA Finance with in particular monitoring and forecasting of regulatory liquidity ratios and monitoring of financing plans drawn up by coherent region.

Since the establishment of local partnerships with Santander, Banque PSA Finance is no longer responsible for financing these

Financing strategy implemented in 2018

At 31 December 2018, the only financing of Banque PSA Finance is derived from the bond issues.

The bank also has liquidity reserves of €466 million.

Renewal of bank facilities

Details of bank facilities are provided in Note 12.3.C.

Covenants

The revolving bilateral lines of credit (for a total outstanding amount of €200 million) signed by Banque PSA Finance have the customary acceleration clauses for such arrangements.

In addition to these covenants representing market practices, these credit facilities continue to require retention of bank status, and the compliance with a "Common Equity Tier One" capital ratio of at least 13.5%.

(2) Interest rate risks

Banque PSA Finance's policy aims to measure, ring fence in the context of stress scenarios and if necessary reduce the impact of changes in interest rates using appropriate financial instruments to match interest rates on the loans and the related refinancing.

The implementation of this policy is monitored by the ALM Committee and the Risk Management Committee of Banque PSA Finance.

(3) Counterparty and credit risks

Banque PSA Finance's exposure to credit risk corresponds to the risk of losses due to borrower default or borrower failure to fulfill their contractual obligations. The counterparties concerned are Peugeot, Citroën and DS dealers and the dealers' retail customers. In the event of default, Banque PSA Finance generally has the right to repossess the vehicle and sell it on the used vehicle market. The risk that the vehicle's selling price on the used vehicle market will be less than the outstanding debt is taken into account in determining the amount of the related impairment (see Note 12.1.B).

Wholesale lending decisions for fleet customers and dealers are made based on a detailed risk assessment in accordance with strict rules on lending limits, either by the local Banque PSA Finance credit committees, or by the Group Credit Committee. The level of credit lines is dependent on the item to be financed, the client's risk rating and lastly the general level of risk borne by the approving Credit Committee. For its companies operated jointly with a partner. Banque PSA Finance has contractual mechanisms to ensure that it is properly involved in the decision-making and risk-monitoring process.

Retail loan acceptance processes are based on a local credit scoring system. To enhance its effectiveness, the scoring system is adapted according to the specific characteristics of each local market. For partnership subsidiaries, customer selection is the responsibility of the partner which uses the decision-making tools that it has developed. In both cases, the teams at Banque PSA Finance's headquarters monitor the level of risk of requests and acceptance closely on an on-going basis, as well as the characteristics of files with past due instalments.

Defaults with no impairment concern only corporate loans.

Corporate loans with one or more installments that are over 90 days past due and loans to local administrations with one or more installments that are over 270 days past due are not classified as non-performing when the delays are due to payment incidents or claims, and do not reflect a default risk.

Concerning concentration of credit risks, Banque PSA Finance continually monitors its largest exposures to ensure that they remain at reasonable levels and do not exceed the limits set in banking regulations.

Banque PSA Finance's exposure to financial counterparties is limited to (i) the investment of funds corresponding to the liquidity reserve and of any excess cash, and (ii) the use of derivatives (swaps and options) to hedge currency and interest rate risks.

Available cash is invested in money market securities issued by leading banks, in deposit accounts with leading banks or in monetary mutual funds.

entity-by-entity, using appropriate financial instruments if necessary. The hedging is achieved using cross currency swaps, currency swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts.

The Group does not hedge its net investment in foreign operations.

In view of the Group's hedging policy of the operational currency positions, a change in exchange rates at the level of the finance companies would not have any material impact on consolidated profit or equity.

(4) Currency risk

Group policy consists of not entering into any operational currency positions. Liabilities are matched with assets in the same currency,

B. Hedging instruments: Finance companies

The different types of hedges and their accounting treatment are described in Note 11.7.B.

Impact of hedging instruments on income and equity

IMPACT OF FAIR VALUE HEDGES

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Gains and losses on remeasurement of financial liabilities recognised in profit or loss	4	6
Gains and losses on remeasurement of hedges of financial liabilities recognised in profit or loss	7	(12)
NET IMPACT ON INCOME	11	(6)

The hedging has no effect on equity (other amounts of comprehensive income).

12.5. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

A. Financial instruments reported in the statement of financial position

	31 Decemb	per 2018	Analysis by class of instrument		trument
(in million euros)	Carrying amount	Fair value	Instruments at fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	
Investments in non-consolidated companies	12	12	12	-	-
Other non-current financial assets	28	28	28	-	-
Other non-current assets	117	117	117	-	-
Loans and receivables - finance companies	179	156	-	-	179
Short-term investments - finance companies	79	79	79	-	-
Other receivables	82	82	4	-	78
Cash and cash equivalents	466	466	466	-	-
ASSETS	963	940	706	-	257
Financing liabilities - finance companies	328	334	-	-	328
Other payables	55	55	1	-	54
LIABILITIES	383	389	1	-	382

B. Information about financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value

The fair values of the marketable securities held by finance companies are at level 2.



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

C. Information about financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value

	31 Decemb	er 2018	Fair value level			
(in million euros)	Carrying amount	Fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Assets						
Loans and receivables - finance companies	179	156	-	-	156	
Liabilities						
Financing liabilities - finance companies	325	331	259	-	72	

D. Effect of financial instruments on profit or loss

	2018	Analysis by class of instrument		
(in million euros)	Income Statement Impact	Instruments at fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	Instruments at amortised cost
Total interest income	46	-	-	46
Total interest expense	(28)	-	-	(28)
Remeasurement ⁽¹⁾	11	7	-	4
TOTAL - FINANCE COMPANIES	29	7	-	22

⁽¹⁾ For instruments classified as "at fair value through profit or loss", remeasurement includes interest and dividends received.

Concerning the Finance companies, the impact on the income statement of assets and liabilities pursuant to IFRS 9 is recognised in "recurring operating income".

12.6. OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Financing commitments to customers	-	12

NOTE 13 INCOME TAXES

In accordance with IAS 12 - Income Taxes, deferred taxes are calculated for all temporary differences between the tax base of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount. Deferred tax liabilities are systematically recognised, while deferred tax assets are recognised only when there is a reasonable expectation that they will be recovered.

A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and equity-accounted companies for the variance between their tax and accounting value, except to the extent that both of the following conditions are satisfied:

- the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference;
- and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

In practice:

- for subsidiaries fully consolidated, a deferred tax liability is recognised only in respect of distribution taxes on dividends that will be paid by the subsidiary in the following year by decision of the Group:
- for equity-accounted companies, a deferred tax liability on dividend distributions is recognised for all differences between the tax base of the shares and their carrying amount;
- current tax benefits generated by intragroup provisions and sales are not cancelled by recognising deferred tax liabilities, except when the difference is considered to be temporary, for example, when the Group plans to divest the subsidiary.

13.1. INCOME TAXES OF FULLY-CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Current taxes		
Corporate income taxes	(1,008)	(565)
Deferred taxes		
Deferred taxes arising in the year	393	(134)
TOTAL	(615)	(699)

A. Current taxes

Current taxes represent the amounts paid or currently due to the tax authorities for the year, calculated in accordance with the tax regulations and rates in effect in the various countries.

In France, Peugeot S.A. and its French subsidiaries that are at least 95%-owned maintained their election to determine French income taxes on a consolidated basis in accordance with Article 223 A of the French Tax Code.

In addition, the Group applies optional national integration or tax consolidation plans.

When withholding taxes on management fees are used by the recipients to pay tax, income is recognised appropriately in current

B. Tax rate in France

The French statutory income tax rate is 34.43%, including the additional contribution.

The Amending Finance Act of 29 December 2013 raising this tax rate to 38% was applied up to December 2015. The cap on offsetting tax loss carryforwards against taxable profit for the year is maintained at 50% in 2018.

The 2017 Finance Act changed the income tax rate in France to 28.92% from 2020, including the additional contribution. From 2022, this rate will be reduced to 25.83%.

The deferred tax assets and liabilities have been remeasured to reflect the new rates

C. Deferred taxes

Deferred taxes are determined as described above. Deferred taxes were tested for impairment losses on the basis of tax estimates consistent with the main assumptions of the Group's Medium-Term Plan, and recorded over the period for which the Group deems their recoverability likely.

Tax loss carryforwards relating to the French tax group available for offsetting against net deferred tax liabilities (subject to the 50% cap) are recognised are the statement of financial position.

13.2. **RECONCILIATION BETWEEN** THEORETICAL INCOME TAX IN FRANCE AND INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME

This reconciliation covers the full results of consolidated companies regardless of their classification in the statement of income.

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Income (loss) before tax of fully-consolidated companies	3,954	2,836
French statutory income tax rate for the period	34.4%	34.4%
Theoretical tax expense for the period based on the French statutory income tax rate	(1,361)	(976)
Tax effect of the following items:		
> Permanent differences	(202)	116
Income taxable at reduced rates	77	80
> Tax credits	21	27
> Effect of differences in foreign tax rates and other	202	133
Income tax before impairment losses on the French tax group	(1,263)	(620)
Effective tax rate applicable to the Group	31.9%	21.9%
> French tax group of Peugeot S.A.		
- Utilisation during the fiscal year of previously unrecognised losses	171	52
- Capitalisation of deferred taxes on previously unrecognised tax loss carryforwards	390	82
> Deferred taxes on tax loss carryforwards outside of the Peugeot S.A. French tax group	87	(213)
INCOME TAX EXPENSE	(615)	(699)
Effective tax rate applicable to the Group after recognition of deferred taxes losses	15.6%	24.6%

Tax credits include research tax credits that do not meet the definition of government grants.

13.3. CHANGE IN TAX ITEMS ON THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

A. Analysis by nature

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Current Taxes		
Assets	376	353
Liabilities	(525)	(234)
	(149)	119
Defered Taxes		
Defered taxes assets on deficit	1,019	617
Provisions for contingencies and charges	1,224	1,189
Other	912	1,475
Offsetting	(2,119)	(2,472)
Net assets	1,036	809
Research and development expenses	(1,454)	(1,301)
Untaxed provisions and special depreciation allowances	(987)	(904)
Other	(459)	(1,164)
Offsetting	2,119	2,472
Net liabilities	(781)	(897)
	255	(88)

B. Movements for the year

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Current taxes		
At beginning of period	119	(8)
Expense	(1,008)	(565)
Payments	816	687
Translation adjustments and other	(76)	5
AT END OF PERIOD	(149)	119
Deffered Taxes		
At beginning of period	(88)	(300)
Expense	393	(134)
Equity	(83)	21
Translation adjustments and other	33	325
AT END OF PERIOD	255	(88)

13.4. **DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

31 December 2018	31 December 2017
12	13
4,839	5,007
(3,820)	(4,390)
(860)	(534)
-	(31)
159	52
865	744
1,036	809
(1,641)	(1,431)
860	534
(781)	(897)
	12 4,839 (3,820) (860) - 159 865 1,036 (1,641) 860

Tax loss carryforwards relating to the French tax group totalled €11,327 million at 31 December 2018.

⁽¹⁾ The gross amount of deferred tax assets corresponding to tax loss carryforwards represents all deferred tax assets corresponding to tax losses that can be carried forward, regardless of whether they were recognised on the balance sheet at 31 December 2018.

(2) Of the impaired unrecognised deferred tax assets, €564 million (€671 million at 31 December 2017) are related to Faurecia, €2,066 million are related to the French tax group (€2,511 million at 31 December 2017) and €484 million to Opel Espana.

(3) Offsetting consists of presenting on the face of the consolidated statements of financial position the net deferred tax position of the French tax group, with deferred tax assets covered by deferred tax liabilities, taking into account the legal restrictions on the use of tax loss carryforwards (see Note 13.1).

(4) The main temporary differences that generate deferred tax liabilities arise from the capitalisation of research and development costs and differences in amortisation or depreciation methods or periods.

NOTE 14 EQUITY AND EARNINGS PER SHARE

14.1. **EQUITY**

A. Capital management policy

The capital management policy relates to equity as defined under IFRS. It is designed to ensure that it has secure long-term capital resources and optimise the Group's cost of capital. Managing capital essentially involves deciding the level of capital to be held currently or in the future and setting dividend policies.

Equity breaks down into portions attributable to minority interests and to equity holders of the parent company.

Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent company is equal to the share capital of Peugeot S.A. less any treasury shares, plus reserves and retained earnings of the Group's various business segments.

Minority interests mainly represent non-Group shareholders of Faurecia. Equity attributable to minority interests varies in line with changes in the Faurecia Group's consolidated equity (in particular net earnings and change in translation reserves) and - exceptionally - in the event of a sale, purchase or any other equity transaction carried out by Peugeot S.A. in respect of Faurecia.

There are no financial covenants based on consolidated equity. The drawdown on the confirmed credit facilities of Peugeot S.A. and GIE PSA Trésorerie is subject to compliance with an equity-based financial ratio (see Note 11.4).

Banque PSA Finance complies with the capital adequacy ratio and other capital requirements imposed under banking regulations.

Peugeot S.A. shares are held in treasury for the following purposes:

- to award shares to employees, directors and officers of the Company or of companies or groupings that are affiliated with it when the stock options are exercised or when performance plans' shares are allocated;
- to reduce the company's share capital.

B. Analysis of share capital and changes in the year

Rights issues

Grants of performance shares by Peugeot S.A.

The performance share plans established in 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018 are described in Note 6.2.B.

Analysis of share capital

(in euros)	2018	2017
Share capital at beginning of period	904,828,213	859,924,895
Equity warrants converted into shares	-	44,903,318
SHARE CAPITAL AT END OF PERIOD	904,828,213	904,828,213

Situation at 31 December 2018

Share capital amounted to €904,828,213 at 31 December 2018, divided into shares with a par value of €1 each. It is fully paid-up. Shares may be held in registered or bearer form, at the shareholder's discretion. The stakes of Lions Participation (BPI France), Dongfeng Motor Group and the Peugeot family (FFP and Établissements Peugeot Frères) each stood at 12.23% (12.23% at 31 December 2017) i.e. 110,622,220 shares each. For Dongfeng Motor Group, this stake accounted for 19.49% of the voting right, including

treasury shares, and for 19.30% of the voting rights, excluding treasury shares. For the Peugeot family, this stake accounted for 19.49% of the voting right, including treasury shares, and for 19.30% $\,$ of the voting rights, excluding treasury shares. For Lion Participation, this stake accounted for 9.74% of the voting right. including treasury shares, and for 9.65% of the voting rights, excluding treasury shares.

The share price on 31 December 2018 was €18.65.

C. Treasury shares

All Peugeot S.A. shares held by the Group are recorded at cost as a deduction from equity. Proceeds from sales of treasury shares are taken to equity, so that any disposal gains or losses have no impact on profit (loss) for the period.

The Group may use the buyback authorisations given at Shareholders' Meetings to buy back Peugeot S.A. shares.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

Changes in treasury shares are presented in the following table:

(1) Number of shares held

		2018	2017
(number of shares)	Notes	Transactions	Transactions
At beginning of period		11,315,735	9,113,263
Purchases of treasury shares		-	5,729,987
Shares delivered under the 2015 free share plan		-	(2,019,000)
Shares delivered as part of the employees' shareholding plan		-	(1,508,515)
AT PERIOD-END		11,315,735	11,315,735
Allocation			
 Shares held for allocation on exercise of future performance share or stock options plans 		3,333,735	6,033,735
> Coverage of the 2015 performance share plan	6.2.B	389,000	389,000
Coverage of the 2016 performance share plan	6.2.B	2,200,000	2,200,000
> Coverage of the 2017 performance share plan	6.2.B	2,693,000	2,693,000
> Coverage of the 2018 performance share plan	6.2.B	2,700,000	-
		11,315,735	11,315,735

No cancellation of shares was made neither in 2017 nor in 2018. No purchases were made in 2018.

(2) Change in value

(in million euros)	2018	2017
At beginning of period	(270)	(238)
Purchases during the period	-	(116)
Shares delivered under the 2015 free share plan	-	53
Shares delivered as part of the employees' shareholding plan	-	31
AT PERIOD-END	(270)	(270)
Average price per share (in euros)	23,86	

The purchase price of treasury shares is deducted from equity.

The share price on 31 December 2018 was €18.65.

D. Reserves and retained earnings, excluding minority interests

Reserves and retained earnings, including profit for the year, can be analysed as follows:

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Peugeot S.A. legal reserve	90	86
Other Peugeot S.A. statutory reserves and retained earnings	13,631	13,631
Reserves and retained earnings of subsidiaries, excluding minority interests	2,729	212
TOTAL	16,450	13,929

Other Peugeot S.A. statutory reserves and retained earnings include:

(in million euros)	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Reserves available for distribution:		
> Without any additional corporate tax being due	12,562	12,562
> After deduction of additional tax (1)	1,069	1,069
TOTAL	13,631	13,631
Tax on distributed earnings	149	149

(1) Corresponding to the portion of the long-term capital gains reserve that remains subject to additional tax.

E. Minority interests

Minority interests correspond mainly to the interests of other shareholders of Faurecia.

14.2. BASIC EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share are presented at the foot of the income statements. They are calculated as follows:

A. Basic earnings per share - Attributable to equity holders of the parent

Basic earnings per share are calculated on the basis of the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period.

The average number of shares outstanding is calculated by taking into account the number of shares issued and cancelled during the period and changes in the number of shares held in treasury shares.

	2018	2017
Consolidated basic earnings of continuing operations - attributable to equity holders of the parent (in million euros)	2,827	1,931
Consolidated basic earnings - attributable to equity holders of the parent (in million euros)	2,827	1,924
Average number of €1 par value shares outstanding	893,512,478	886,113,459
Basic earnings per €1 par value share of continuing operations - attributable to equity holders of the parent (in euros)	3,16	2,18
BASIC EARNINGS PER €1 PAR VALUE SHARE (IN EUROS) - ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE PARENT	3,16	2,17

B. Diluted earnings per share - Attributable to equity holders of the parent

options, performance share grants to employees and equity warrants.

Diluted earnings per share are calculated by the treasury shares The performance share grants (see Note 6.2.B) and the equity method. This consists of taking into account the exercise of stock warrants (see Note 14.1.B) had a potential dilutive effect on 31 December 2018.

The following tables show the effects of the calculation:

(1) Effect on the average number of shares

Notes	2018	2017
Average number of €1 par value shares outstanding	893,512,478	886,113,459
Dilutive effect, calculated by the treasury shares method, of:		
> Equity warrants (2014 capital increases)	-	10,763,952
> Equity warrants delivered to General Motors Group	39,727,324	39,727,324
> Performance share grants 6.2.B	6,252,094	4,350,427
Diluted average number of shares	939,491,896	940,955,162

(2) Effect of Faurecia dilution on consolidated earnings of continuing operations - attributable to equity holders of the parent

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Consolidated profit (loss) from continuing operations - attributable to equity holders of the parent	2,827	1,931
Dilutive effect of Faurecia (performance share grants)	-	-
CONSOLIDATED PROFIT (LOSS) FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (AFTER FAURECIA DILUTION EFFECT)	2,827	1,931
Diluted earnings of continuing operations - attributable to equity holders of the parent per €1 par value share (in euros)	3.01	2.05

(3) Effect of Faurecia dilution on consolidated earnings - attributable to equity holders of the parent

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Consolidated profit (loss) attributable to equity holders of the parent	2,827	1,924
Dilutive effect of Faurecia (performance share grants)	-	-
CONSOLIDATED PROFIT (LOSS) AFTER FAURECIA DILUTION	2,827	1,924
Diluted earnings attributable to equity holders of the parent per €1 par value share		
(in euros)	3.01	2.04



The performance share grants of Faurecia have a potential impact Consequently, they have a potential dilutive effect on consolidated on the total number of Faurecia shares outstanding without profit attributable to the Groupe PSA . affecting the number of shares held by the PSA Group.

Due to their terms, the Faurecia performance share plans do not have any material dilutive impact in 2017 and 2018.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS NOTE 15

The statement of cash flows is partitioned into cash flows from operating activities, cash flows from investing activities and cash flows from financing activities depending on the nature of the

The Group's main choices as regards presentation were as follows:

- interest flows were kept under cash flows from operating activities;
- payments received in connection with grants were allocated by function to cash flows from investing activities or cash flows from operating activities depending on the nature of the grant;
- the conversion options of convertible bonds (involving both optional and mandatory conversion) are presented on a capital increase line under cash flows from financing activities;
- voluntary contributions paid into pension funds are recognised under cash flows from operating activities;
- payments made on the deferred portion of a fixed asset purchase are presented under cash flows from investing activities for the period ("Change in amounts payable on fixed assets"):
- tax payments are classified under cash flows from operating activities:
- bonds' redemptions are classified under cash flows from financing activities.

15.1. ANALYSIS OF NET CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT REPORTED IN THE STATEMENTS **OF CASH FLOWS**

(in million euros)	Notes	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Cash and cash equivalents	11.5.C	14,961	11,582
Payments issued	11.6.C	(23)	(93)
Other		3	2
Net cash and cash equivalents - manufacturing and sales companies		14,941	11,491
Cash and cash equivalents	12.2.C	466	320
Other		(4)	(6)
Net cash and cash equivalents - finance companies		462	314
Elimination of intragroup transactions		(1)	(8)
TOTAL		15,402	11,797

15.2. NET CHARGES TO DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT IN THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(in million euros)	Notes	2018	2017
Depreciation and amortisation expense	4.2	(2,815)	(2,710)
Impairment of:			
• capitalised development costs	7.1.B	(102)	(80)
> property, plant and equipment	7.2.B	(38)	43
Depreciation of equity invesments		(33)	(7)
Other		(7)	-
TOTAL		(2,995)	(2,754)

15.3. INTEREST RECEIVED AND PAID BY THE MANUFACTURING AND SALES COMPANIES

Interest received and paid by manufacturing and sales companies is included in funds from operations, and is as follows:

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Interest received	15	32
Interest paid	(292)	(287)
NET INTEREST RECEIVED (PAID)	(277)	(255)

15.4. DETAIL OF FREE CASH FLOW FROM MANUFACTURING AND SALES OPERATIONS

Operational free cash flow includes cash flows generated by operations net of investing activities excluding non-recurring items. It is determined as follows:

(in million euros)	2018	2017
Net cash from (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	8,222	5,391
Net cash from (used in) investing activities of continuing operations	(4,721)	(4,891)
Free cash flow	3,501	500
Minus, net cash from non-recurring operating operations	(1,206)	(1,054)
OPERATIONAL FREE CASH FLOW FROM MANUFACTURING AND SALES OPERATIONS	4,707	1,554

Non-recurring operational cash flows mainly include cash flows from restructuring and changes in equity investments.



OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Off-balance sheet commitments given in the normal course of business were as follows at 31 December 2018:

(in million euros)	Notes	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
> Financing commitments	11.9	838	884
 Operating commitments 	7.4	3,169	3,346
Manufacturing and sales companies		4,007	4,230
Finance companies	12.6	-	12

16.1. **CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

Automotive equipment

On 25 March 2014, the European Commission and the United States Department of Justice, on 27 November 2014, the Competition Commission of South Africa, and on 19 May 2017, the Brazilian competition authority (CADE), initiated an inquiry covering certain suppliers of emission control systems on the basis for suspicions of anti-competitive practices in this market. Faurecia is one of the companies covered by these inquiries.

On the status of these inquiries:

- the European Commission has decided on 28 April 2017 to terminate the investigation initiated on 25 March 2014;
- an agreement has been reached with the CADE and made public on 5 September 2018 putting an end to the inquiry on Faurecia;
- in December 2018, Faurecia has been informed by the United States Department of Justice that it was no more subject to an inquiry:
- the inquiry of the Competition Commission of South Africa is still ongoing

Faurecia has reached agreements, for non-material amounts, with the plaintiffs to settle all three class actions which were filed in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan against several suppliers of emissions control systems, including group affiliates, alleging anticompetitive practices in regard to Exhaust Systems. These agreements have been validated by the court.

Two class actions for similar allegations have also been filed in Canada but are at a very preliminary stage.

The consequences of still on-going procedures and above mentioned can not be predicted. Therefore, no accruals were accounted for as of 31 December 2018.





Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

Automotive business

The customs agreement governing the automotive industry between Brazil and Argentina provides for the payment of penalties by the Argentine automotive industry should the average ratio of imports to exports vis-à-vis Brazil exceed a certain threshold over the 2015-2020 period. Penalties may be payable by the Group should the automotive industry as a whole and the Group not hit the required ratio. No provision has been funded due to the uncertainties surrounding developments in the automotive markets in Argentina and Brazil between now and 2020 and the steps that the Group could take.

16.2. COMMITMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE **GEFCO GROUP**

Representations and warranties were made to JSC Russian Railways (RZD) as part of its acquisition of the GEFCO Group from PSA in December 2012. At 31 December 2018, the Group had not identified any material risks associated with these representations and warranties.

Under the logistics and transportation service agreements entered into by the PSA and GEFCO groups, the Group gave guarantees regarding the satisfactory performance of the logistics contracts

and a five-year exclusivity clause. An amendment signed in November 2016 supplemented these logistics and transportation service agreements. This amendment, which came into effect on 1 January 2017, extends the exclusivity clause until the end of 2021 and confirms the guarantees regarding the satisfactory performance of the logistics contracts given by Groupe $\ensuremath{\mathsf{PSA}}$. At 31 December 2018, the Group had not identified any material risks associated with these guarantees.

16.3. COMMITMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE **EVENTUAL TRANSFER OF THE OPEL** RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY

On 15 November 2018, Groupe PSA/Opel and the global engineering group SEGULA Technologies announced the signature of a strategic partnership following their discussions, in accordance with the announcement made on 5 September 2018. This partnership would lead to the creation of a European engineering campus based in Rüsselsheim (Germany). The conditions precedent still remaining in effect at 31 December 2018, no impact on profit or loss from this partnership has been recognised in the annual financial statements, apart from an expense of €10 million.

NOTE 17

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related parties are companies subject to significant influence consolidated by the equity method, members of the managing bodies and shareholders holding more than 10% of Peugeot S.A. capital.

Transactions with companies accounted for by the equity method are disclosed in Note 10.5. Other than these transactions, there were no significant transactions with other related parties.

NOTE 18

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Between 31 December 2018 and 25 February 2019, the date on which the financial statements were approved by the Supervisory Board, no event likely to significantly impact the economic decisions

made on the basis of these consolidated financial statements occurred

NOTE 19 FEES PAID TO THE AUDITORS

	Mazar	s	EY		PWC	
(in million euros)	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Audit						
Statutory and contractual audit services						
> Peugeot S.A.	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	-	-
> Fully-consolidated subsidiaries	3.7	2.1	9.7	7.6	4.1	4.4
o/w France	1.4	1.9	5.3	2.5	4.1	1.1
o/w International	2.3	0.2	4.4	5.1	-	3.3
Sub-total	4.3	2.8	10.3	8.3	4.1	4.4
o/w Faurecia	-	-	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.4
Excluding Faurecia	4.3	2.8	6.4	4.2	-	-
	98%	97%	89%	89%	80%	83%
Other services provided to subsidiaries						
> Peugeot S.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-
> Fully-consolidated subsidiaries	O.1	0.1	1.3	1.0	1.0	0.9
o/w France	O.1	0.1	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9
o/w International	-	-	0.4	0.2	0.2	-
Sub-total	0.1	0.1	1.3	1.0	1.0	0.9
o/w Faurecia	-	-	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.9
Excluding Faurecia	O.1	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.2	-
	2%	3%	11%	11%	20%	17%
TOTAL	4.4	2.9	11.6	9.3	5.1	5.3
o/w Faurecia	-	-	4.7	4.6	4.9	5.3
Excluding Faurecia	4.4	2.9	6.9	4.7	0.2	-

Faurecia's Statutory Auditors are PricewaterhouseCoopers and EY.

NOTE 20 CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES AT 31 DECEMBER 2018

The Companies listed below are fully consolidated, except those marked with an asterisk *, which are consolidated by the equity method, and those marked with two asterisks **, which are consolidated as joint operations and recognised in proportion to the share of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses controlled by the Group.

Companies	Country	% interest
Other Businesses		
Peugeot S.A.	France	100
Financière Pergolèse	France	100
GIE PSA Trésorerie	France	100
Grande Armée Participations	France	100
PSA Ventures	France	100
Sté Anonyme de Réassurance Luxembourgeoise - SARAL	Luxembourg	100
PSA International S.A.	Suisse	100
Groupe GEFCO	France	25*
Groupe PMTC - Peugeot Motocycles	France	49*
Automotive Peugeot Citroën DS		
PSA Automobiles SA	France	100
Peugeot Algérie S.p.A.	Algérie	100

Companies	Country	% interest
Circulo de Inversiones S.A CISA	Argentine	100
PCA Asesores de seguros S.A.	Argentine	98
Peugeot-Citroën Argentina S.A.	Argentine	100
Citroën Österreich Gmbh	Autriche	100
Peugeot Austria Gmbh	Autriche	100
Peugeot Autohaus Gmbh	Autriche	100
Citroën Belux	Belgique	100
Peugeot Belgique Luxembourg	Belgique	100
S.A. Peugeot Distribution Service	Belgique	100
PCI do Brasil Limitada	Brésil	100
Peugeot Citroen do Brasil Automoveis	Brésil	100
PSA Ventures Serviços de Mobilidade Urbana Ltda	Brésil	100
Automotores Franco Chilena S.A.	Chili	100
Peugeot Chile	Chili	100



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

Companies	Country	% interest
Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile International PTE LTD (DPCI)	Singapore	100
Peugeot Citroën (CHINA) Automotive Trade Co	Chine	100
PSA (Wuhan) Management Co., Ltd.	Chine	100
PSA Management Co Ltd (Shanghai)	Chine	100
PCA Logistika Cz S.r.o.	Tchèque (Rep.)	100
ARAMIS SAS	France	70
Automobiles Citroën	France	100
Automobiles Peugeot	France	100
CELOR	France	70
Citroën Argenteuil	France	100
Citroën Dunkerque	France	100
Conception d'Equipement Peugeot Citroën - CEPC	France	100
D.J 56	France	100
Est PR	France	100
Française de Mécanique	France	100
GEIE Sevelind	France	100
Mécanique et Environnement	France	100
Mecaniques et Bruts du Grand est	France	100
Mecaniques et Bruts du Grand est Mecaniques et Bruts du Nord-Ouest	France	100
Mister AUTO		
	France	100
Peugeot Citroën Mulhouse	France	100
Peugeot Citroën Rennes	France	100
Peugeot Citroën Sochaux	France	100
Peugeot Media Production	France	100
Pièces et Entretien Automobile Bordela		100
PSA ID	France	100
PSA Retail France SAS	France	100
S.I.A. de Provence	France	100
Sabrié SCDPRS (Sté Cle de Distribution de	France	100
Pièces de Rechange)	France	100
SEVELNORD SNC - Société Mécanique Automobile d	France e	100
l'Est - SMAE	France	100
SNC PC PR	France	100
SNC Peugeot Poissy	France	100
Société Lilloise de Services et de Distribution Automobile de Pièces de Rechange	France	100
Société Lyonnaise de Pièces et Services Automobile	France	100
SPSAO (Société de Pièces et Services Automobile de l'Ouest)	France	100
Technoboost	France	100
Véhicules d'Occasion Citroën et DS France	France	100
Citroën Deutschland AG	Allemagne	100
Peugeot Citroën Retail Deutschland GmbH	Allemagne	100
Peugeot Deutschland Gmbh	Allemagne	100
PSA Services Deutschland GmbH - DFCA	Allemagne	100

Companies	Country	% interest
Citroën Italia Spa	Italie	100
Peugeot Automobili Italia	Italie	100
Peugeot Citroën Retail Italia S.p.A.	Italie	100
PSA Services SRL - DFCI	Italie	100
Peugeot Citroën Japan K.K.	Japon	100
Peugeot Tokyo	Japon	100
Peugeot Mexico	Mexique	100
Servicios Automotores Franco-Mexicana	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	100
Peugeot Citroën Automobiles Maroc	Maroc	95
Peugeot Citroën DS Maroc	Maroc	100
Citroën Polska Sp. z.o.o.	Pologne	100
Peugeot Polska Sp.Zo.O.	Pologne	100
Automoveis Citroën S.A.	Portugal	100
Peugeot Portugal Automoveis S.A.	Portugal	100
Peugeot-Citroën Automoveis Portugal	Portugal	99
PSAR Portugal S.A.	Portugal	100
Peugeot Citroën Rus	Russie	100
PCA Slovakia Sro	Slovaguie	100
PSA Services Centre Europe S r o	Slovaquie	100
Peugeot Citroën Automóviles España	Espagne	100
Placas de Piezas y Componentes de		
Recambios (PPCR)	Espagne	100
Plataforma Comercial de Retail, S.A.U.	Espagne	97
PSAG Automóviles Comercial España, S.A.	Espagne	100
Citroën (Suisse) S.A.	Suisse	100
Logep AG	Suisse	50
PCR Retail (Suisse) SA	Suisse	100
Peugeot (Suisse) S.A.	Suisse	100
Peugeot Citroen Gestion Internationale	Suisse	100
Citroën Nederland B.V.	Pays-Bas	100
PCMA Holding	Pays-Bas	70
Peugeot Nederland N.V.	Pays-Bas	100
PSA Retail Nederland BV	Pays-Bas	100
Citroën UK Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
Go Motor Retailing Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
Melvin Motors (Bishopbriggs) Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
Peugeot Citroën Retail UK Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
Peugeot Motor Company PLC	Royaume-Uni	100
Peugeot-Citroên Automobiles UK	Royaume-Uni	100
Robins and Day Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
Rootes Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
WarWick Wright Motors Chiswick Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
Peugeot Otomotiv Pazarlama AS - POPAS	Turquie	100
Peugeot Citroën Ukraine	Ukraine	100
Toyota Peugeot-Citroën Automobile Czech	Tchèque (Rep.)	50*
Societa Europea Veicoli Leggeri S.p.A SEVEL	Italie	50*
PCMA Automotiv RUS	Russie	70*
CHANGAN PSA Automobile Co Ltd	Chine	50*
	<u></u>	

Sales Company Ltd Chine 50' Technologies Co. Ltd Oppongfeng Peugeot-Citroën Automobile Ltd - DPCA Chine 10' Systems Co. Ltd Sy	Companies	Country	% interest	Companies
Ltd - DPCA Whan Shenlong Hongtai Automotiv Vine Nandro Automobiles Peugeot Iran Sot Automotive Parts Company Iran Sot Shapa Citroen Automobiles Company Iran Sot Automotive Parts Company Iran Sot Paurecia Automotive Paurecia Automotive Paurecia Automotive Paurecia Automotive Systems Co. Ltd Paurecia (Changshu) Automotystems Co. Ltd Paurecia (Changshu) Automotystems Co. Ltd Paurecia (Changshu) Automotystems Co. Ltd Paurecia (Guargarbou) Automotystems Co. Ltd Paurecia (Iuruhou) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd Paurecia (Iuruhou) Automotive Co. Ltd Paurecia (Iuruhou) Automotive Co. Ltd Paurecia (Inanjin) Automotive Co. Ltd Paurecia Emissions Co			50*	Changsha Faurecia Emissions Cor Technologies Co Ltd
Iran Khodro Automobiles Peugeot Iran 50° Sajas Citroén Automobiles Company Iran 50° Peugeot Citroén South-Africa Afr. du Sud 49° Peugeot Citroén South-Africa Afr. du Sud 49° STAFIM Tunisie 34° STAFIM-GROS Tunisie 34° Automotive Opel Yauxhall 50° Opel Automobile GmbH Allemagne 100 Copel Automobile GmbH Autriche 100 Gopel Automobile GmbH Autriche 100 Gopel Automobile GmbH Autriche 100 Gopel Automobile Selgium NV Belgique 100 Copel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Copel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Gopel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Gopel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Gopel Search Staff Search 100 Gopel Search Search 100 Gopel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Gopel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Gopel Poland Spz zo. Pologne 100 Gopel Poland Spz zo. Pologne 100 Gopel Poland Spz zo. Pologne 100 Gopel Search Search 100 Gopel Sea		Chine	50*	Chengdu Faurecia Limin Automo Systems Co Ltd
Iran Micro Automobiles Peugeiot (Iran) 50° Espaga (Company) Iran 50° Peugeot Citroèn South-Africa Afr. du Sud 49° Introfresion Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den StrAFIM 50° Tunisie 34° Dongfeng Faurecia Emission Technologies Co., Ltd 700 Den StrAFIM-GROS Tunisie 34° Dongfeng Faurecia Emission Co., Ltd 700 Den StrAFIM-GROS Tunisie 34° Dongfeng Faurecia Emission Co., Ltd 700 Den StrAFIM-GROS Tunisie 34° Dongfeng Faurecia Emission Co., Ltd 700 Den StrAFIM-GROS Automotive Opel Vauxhall 50° Peurecia (Changchun) Automotive Opel Automobile GmbH Allemagne 100 Den Edition No. 20° Peurecia (Changchun) Automotive Systems Co., Ltd 700 Den Edition No. 20° Peurecia (Changchun) Automotive Systems Co., Ltd 700 Den Edition No. 20° Peurecia (Edina) Holding Co. 20° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co., Ltd 700 Den Edition No. 20° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Manufacturing Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Manufacturing Poland Sp.z. 20° Pologne 100 Den Edition Sp. 20° Pologne 100 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co., Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia (Edina) Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia St. 40° Peurecia Changchun Automotive Systems Co. Ltd 700 Den Edina Sr. 40° Peurecia St. 40° Peurecia Emissions Control T. 40° Peurecia Emissions Control T. 40° Peurecia Emissions Control T. 4	Wuhan Shenlong Hongtai Automotiv	Chine	10*	Chongqing Faurecia Changpeng
Salpa Citroeli Automitoiles Company Iran Sub- Peugeot Citroen South-Africa Afr. du Sud 49¹ STAFIM Tunisie 34¹ Dongefine Faurecia Emission Technologies Co., Ltd Automotive Opel Vauxhall STAFIN-GROS Tunisie 34¹ Dopel Automobile GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Automobile GmbH Autriche 100 Opel Automobile GmbH Autriche 100 Opel Wien GmbH Autriche 100 Opel Wien GmbH Autriche 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Subtheast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Valumotis Valum	Iran Khodro Automobiles Peugeot	Iran	50*	Automotive Parts Company Limit
Preugeot citroen South-Africa STAFIM STAFIM—Tunisie STAFIM—GROS Tunisie STAFIM—GROS STAFIM—GROS Tunisie STAFIM—GROS Faurecia (Changchun) Automobysystems Co., Ltd Fa	Saipa Citroën Automobiles Company	Iran	50*	CSM Faurecia Automotive Parts (
STAFIM Tunisie 34' Automotive Opel Vauxhall Opel Automobile GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Automotive Services Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel Hullan S.A. Grèce 100 Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Opel Automotive Italia S.r.l. Italia 100 Opel Automotive Iralian Limited Irlande 100 Opel Bolgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel Subjess SA Suisse 100 Opel Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Spaña, S.LU Espagne 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Tridyle Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (Société) France 46.3 Faurecia (Société) France 46.3 Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T Evancela Emissions Control T Surces and Suisse Concluding Societies Faurecia Automotive Obersail Brésil 46.3 FAurecia Emissions Control T Changdon Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T Changdon Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia Emi	Peugeot Citroën South-Africa	Afr. du Sud	49*	DONGFENG Faurecia Automotive
STAFIN-GROS Tunisie 34' Technologies Co., Ltd Automotive Opel Vauxhall Opel Automobile GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Automobile GmbH Autriche 100 Opel Automotive Services Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel Hellas S.A. Grèce 100 Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Isanifacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Isanifacturing Poland Sp.z.o. Pologne 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel España, S.LU Espagne 100 Opel Europe Holdings, S.LU Espagne 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Busse SA Suisse 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Moderiand B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Suisse SA Su	STAFIM	Tunisie	34*	-
Opel Automobile GmbH Allemagne 100 Systems Co Faurecia (Changshu) Automosystems Co., Ltd Faurecia (Changshou) Automosystems Co., Ltd Faurecia (Lima) Faurecia (Hangshou) Automosystems Co., Ltd Faurecia (Lima) Faurecia (Hangshou) Automosystems Co., Ltd Faurecia (Lima) Faurecia (Hangshou) Automosystems Co., Ltd Faurecia (Lima) Faurecia (Nanjing) Automostic Co., Ltd Faurecia (Shanghai) Automostic Co., Ltd Faurecia (Sh	STAFIM-GROS	Tunisie	34*	
Opel Austria GmbH Autriche 100 Opel Wien GmbH Autriche 100 Opel Wien GmbH Autriche 100 Opel Automotive Services Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Suthaust Limited Irlande 100 Opel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Opel Italia S.r.I. Italie 100 Opel Italia S.r.I. Italie 100 Opel Poland Sp.z. o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Poland Sp.z. o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Subise SA Suisse 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Suises SA Suisse 100 Opel Sibius CA Royaume-Uni 100 BIC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 IBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (Scanada Ltd Canada 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Faurecia Emissions Cont	Automotive Opel Vauxhall			Faurecia (Changchun) Automotiv
Opel Automotive Services Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Hellas S.A. Grèce 100 Opel Submass Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Hanufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Hanufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Hanufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel Submass Extra PY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Subh Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Submass SA Suisse 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Burope Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Trance Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Automotive Edujpement Faurecia (Seciété) France 46.3 Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co Ltd (Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co Ltd (Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd (Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd (Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd (Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd (Faurecia E	Opel Automobile GmbH	Allemagne	100	•
Opel Wien GmbH Autriche 100 Faurecia (China) Holding Co Opel Automotive Services Belgium NV Belgique 100 Faurecia (Guangzhou) Autor Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Systems Co Ltd Opel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Systems Co Ltd Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Faurecia (Jimo) Emissions Cr Technologies Co., Ltd Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Faurecia (Liuzhou) Automotis Systems Co., Ltd Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Faurecia (Inanjing) Automotis Crechnologies Co., Ltd Opel Suthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Faurecia ((Nanjing) Automotis Systems Co., Ltd Opel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Faurecia (Guigdao) Exhaust Ltd Opel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z.o. Pologne 100 Faurecia (Shanghai) Automotis Systems Co. Ltd Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Faurecia (Shanghai) Automotis Systems Co. Ltd Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Faurecia (Shanghai) Automotis Systems Co. Ltd Opel Europe Holdings, S.LU Espa	Opel Austria GmbH	Autriche	100	Faurecia (Changshu) Automotive
Opel Automotive Services Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel Belgium NV Belgique 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Opel France S.A.S. Gréce 100 Opel Hellas S.A. Gréce 100 Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Hongrie 100 Opel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Opel Italia S.r.I. Italie 100 Opel Italia S.r.I. Italie 100 Opel Italia S.r.I. Italie 100 Opel Opel Opel Italia S.R.I. Italie 100 Opel Polond Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Suisses SA Suisse 100 Opel España, S.LU Espagne 100 Opel España, S.LU Espagne 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Noterland B.V. Royaume-Uni 100 IBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 IBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni 100 Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni 100 Automotive UK No. 1 Royaume-Uni 100 Opel Sitemas de Escape Argentina Argentine 46.3 Faurecia (Sitemas Control T (Chengdu) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faure	Opel Wien GmbH	Autriche	100	-
Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Systems Co. Ltd Opel France S.A.S. France 100 Faurecia (Hangzhou) Autom Systems Co., Ltd Opel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Faurecia (Jimo) Emissions Co. Technologies Co., Ltd. Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Faurecia (Jimo) Emissions Co. Technologies Co., Ltd. Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Faurecia (Jimo) Emissions Co. Technologies Co., Ltd. Opel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Faurecia (Jimo) Emissions Co. Technologies Co., Ltd. Opel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Faurecia (Wanjing) Automoti Systems Co. Ltd Opel Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Faurecia (Wanjing) Automoti Systems Co. Ltd Opel Suisa St.D. Robuth Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Faurecia (Shanghai) Automoti Systems Co. Ltd Opel Europe Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Faurecia (Shanghai) Automoti Co., Ltd. Faurecia (Tianjin) Automoti Co., Ltd. Opel Rodriand B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Faurecia (Munan) Automoti Components Systems Co. Ltd Faurecia (Wuhan) Automoti Components Systems Co. Ltd	Opel Automotive Services Belgium NV	Belgique	100	
Opel Group Warehousing GmbH Allemagne 100 Opel Hellas S.A. Grèce 100 Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Opel Italia S.r.I. Italie 100 Opel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Subth Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Subth Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Suisse SA Su	Opel Belgium NV	Belgique	100	
Opel Hellas S.A. Grèce 100 Opel Hellas S.A. Grèce 100 Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Latina S.r.I. Italie 100 Opel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Sibiu SRL Roumanie 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Surope Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Suerope Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel No. 3 Limited Royaume-Uni 100 BIBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (Société) France 46.3 Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control To (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Opel France S.A.S.	France	100	Faurecia (Hangzhou) Automotive
Opel Southeast Europe Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Opel Halia S.r.l. Italie 100 Opel Halia S.r.l. Italie 100 Opel Halia S.r.l. Opel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel España, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Buisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Noel Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Noel No. 3 Limited Royaume-Uni 100 IBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (Société) France 46.3 Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia (Mingbo) Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd	Opel Group Warehousing GmbH	Allemagne	100	Systems Co., Ltd
Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd Hongrie 100 Opel Automobile Ireland Limited Irlande 100 Opel Italia S.r.l. Italie 100 Opel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel Sibiu SRL Roumanie 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Suspaña, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Lurope Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Susse SA Suisse 100 Opel No. 3 Limited Royaume-Uni 100 IBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni 100 Automotive Equipment Faurecia (Souriet) Automotive Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Automotive Equipment Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Canada 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CPXAS) Chine 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control To Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control To (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control To Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control To (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control To Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control To (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control To Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control To (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control To Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control To (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Opel Hellas S.A.	Grèce	100	Faurecia (Jimo) Emissions Contro
Opel Szentgotthard Automotive Manufacturing Ltd	Opel Southeast Europe Ltd	Hongrie	100	
Opel Automobile Ireland LimitedIrlande100Co LtdOpel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o.Pologne100Faurecia (Quigdao) Exhaust LtdOpel Poland Sp.z o.o.Pologne100Faurecia (Shanghai) Automot Systems Co LtdOpel Portugal, LdaPortugal100Faurecia (Shenyang) Automot Systems Co LtdOpel Sibiu SRLRoumanie100Faurecia (Tianjin) Automotiv Co., Ltd.Opel South Africa PTY LtdAfr. du Sud100Faurecia (Tianjin) Automotiv Co., Ltd.Opel Sujsse SASuisse100Faurecia (Tianjin) Emission Co., Ltd.Opel Nederland B.V.Pays-Bas100Faurecia (Tianjin) Emission Co., Ltd.Opel Nederland B.V.Pays-Bas100Faurecia (Wuhan) Automotiv Components Systems Co LtdAutomotive UK No. 1Royaume-Uni100Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Co. Co LtdIBC Vehicles LTDRoyaume-Uni100Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotiv Systems Co LtdVauxhall Motors LimitedRoyaume-Uni100Faurecia Chongqing Zhuotor Automotive Interior SystemsVHC Sub-Holdings (UK)Royaume-Uni100Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co LtdAutomotive EquipementFaurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengqing) Co LtdFaurecia Automotive BelgiumBelgique46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co LtdFaurecia Automotive do BrasilBrésil46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou B		Hongrie	100	Systems Co., Ltd
Opel Italia S.r.I. Italie 100 Faurecia (Quigdao) Exhaust Ltd Opel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Poland Sp.z o.o. Pologne 100 Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel Sibiu SRL Roumanie 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel Europe Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Automotive UK No. 1 Royaume-Uni 100 Holdings UK No. 3 Limited Royaume-Uni 100 BC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (Sistemas de Escape Argentina 46.3 Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Contr	Opel Automobile Ireland Limited	Irlande	100	
Opel Manufacturing Poland Sp.z o.o.Pologne100LtdOpel Poland Sp.z o.o.Pologne100Faurecia (Shanghai) Automoto Systems Co LtdOpel Portugal, LdaPortugal100Faurecia (Shenyang) Automoto Systems Co LtdOpel Sibiu SRLRoumanie100Faurecia (Shenyang) Automoto Systems Co LtdOpel South Africa PTY LtdAfr. du Sud100Faurecia (Tianjin) Automotiv Co., Ltd.Opel España, SLUEspagne100Faurecia (Tianjin) Emission Co., Ltd.Opel Suisse SASuisse100Faurecia (Tianjin) Emission Co., Ltd.Opel Nederland B.V.Pays-Bas100Faurecia (Tianjin) Emission Co., Ltd.Automotive UK No. 1Royaume-Uni100Faurecia (Wuhan) Automotiv Components Systems Co LtdAutomotive UK No. 3 LimitedRoyaume-Uni100Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Co.BC Vehicles LTDRoyaume-Uni100Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotiv Systems Co LtdVHC Sub-Holdings (UK)Royaume-Uni100Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotive Interior SystemsOpel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. SirketiTurquie100Faurecia Emissions Control T (Beijing) Co LtdAutomotive Equipement46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co LtdFaurecia Argentina SAArgentine46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Shan) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd		Italie	100	Faurecia (Quigdao) Exhaust Syste
Opel Poland Sp.z o.o. Opel Portugal, Lda Opel Sibiu SRL Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Opel España, SLU Opel España, SLU Opel Europe Holdings, SLU Opel Suisse SA Opel Nederland B.V. Opel No. 3 Limited Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Faurecia (Shanghai) Automotiv Opel Suisse SA Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Faurecia (Shanghai) Automotiv Opel Raurecia (Shanghai) Automotiv Opel Suisse SA Opel Suisse SA Opel Nederland B.V. Opel Neder		Pologne		
Opel Portugal, Lda Portugal 100 Opel Sibiu SRL Roumanie 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel España, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Europe Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Royaume-Uni 100 Holdings UK No. 3 Limited Royaume-Uni 100 BIBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (société) France 46.3 Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		100	Faurecia (Shanghai) Automlotive
Opel Sibiu SRL Roumanie 100 Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel España, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Europe Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Automotive UK No. 1 Royaume-Uni 100 BIC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (Suciété) France 46.3 Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Delgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CEXAS) Chine 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd			100	_ -
Opel South Africa PTY Ltd Afr. du Sud 100 Opel España, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Europe Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 1			100	
Opel España, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Europe Holdings, SLU Espagne 100 Opel Suisse SA Suisse 100 Opel Nederland B.V. Pays-Bas 100 Automotive UK No. 1 Royaume-Uni 100 IBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (Société) France 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Canada 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Faurecia (Tianjin) Emission C Technology Co Ltd Faurecia (Wuki) Seatings C Technology Co Ltd Faurecia (Wuki) Seatings Co Technology Co Ltd Faurecia (Wuki) Automotive Components Systems Co Technology Co Ltd Faurecia (Wuki) Automotive Components Systems Co Ltd Faurecia (Wuki) Seatings Co Technology Co L	•	Afr. du Sud	100	_ *
Opel Suisse SA Opel Nederland B.V. Automotive UK No. 1 Royaume-Uni BC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni Vauxhall Motors Limited Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Faurecia (société) Faurecia (société) Faurecia Argentina SA Faurecia Automotive Belgium Faurecia Automotive Obersail Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Emissions Control T Changchun Faurecia Suyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine Automotive Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Co Co Ltd Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Co Co Ltd Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotyysystems Co Ltd Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotyysystems Co Ltd Faurecia Chongqing Zhuotor Automotive Interior System Co Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T Geijing) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Opel España, SLU	Espagne	100	
Opel Suisse SASuisse100Opel Nederland B.V.Pays-Bas100Faurecia (Wuhan) Automotive Components Systems Co LtdAutomotive UK No. 1Royaume-Uni100Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Co Co LtdHoldings UK No. 3 LimitedRoyaume-Uni100Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Co Co LtdIBC Vehicles LTDRoyaume-Uni100Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotive Systems Co LtdVauxhall Motors LimitedRoyaume-Uni100Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotive Systems Co LtdVHC Sub-Holdings (UK)Royaume-Uni100Faurecia Chongqing Zhuotor Automotive Interior Systems Co LtdOpel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. SirketiTurquie100Faurecia Emissions Control T (Beijing) Co LtdFaurecia (société)France46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co LtdFaurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co LtdFaurecia Industrie NVBelgique46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co LtdFaurecia Automotive do BrasilBrésil46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Opel Europe Holdings, SLU	Espagne	100	Faurecia (Tianjin) Emission Contr
Opel Nederland B.V. Automotive UK No. 1 Royaume-Uni BC Vehicles LTD Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Faurecia (Société) France Faurecia Automotive Belgium Faurecia Automotive Belgium Faurecia Automotive Belgium Faurecia Automotive Belgium Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T	Opel Suisse SA	Suisse	100	
Automotive UK No. 1 Royaume-Uni 100 Holdings UK No. 3 Limited Royaume-Uni 100 BC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Co Ltd Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Co Co Ltd Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotysystems Co Ltd Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotysystems Co Ltd Faurecia Chongqing Zhuotor Automotive Interior Systems Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Beijing) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Opel Nederland B.V.	Pays-Bas	100	, ,
IBC Vehicles LTD Royaume-Uni 100 Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi Turquie 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (société) France 46.3 Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 FMM Pernambuco Componentes Automotivos, Ltda Brairecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Automotive UK No. 1	Royaume-Uni	100	Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Compo
Vauxhall Motors Limited Royaume-Uni 100 VHC Sub-Holdings (UK) Royaume-Uni 100 Automotive Equipement Faurecia (société) France 46.3 Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 FMM Pernambuco Componentes Automotivos, Ltda Braurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Holdings UK No. 3 Limited	Royaume-Uni	100	
Vauxhall Motors LimitedRoyaume-Uni100VHC Sub-Holdings (UK)Royaume-Uni100Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. SirketiTurquie100Automotive Equipement100Faurecia (société)France46.3Faurecia Argentina SAArgentine46.3Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co LtdFaurecia Automotive BelgiumBelgique46.3Faurecia Industrie NVBelgique46.3Faurecia Automotive do BrasilBrésil46.3FMM Pernambuco Componentes Automotivos, LtdaBrésil46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. LtdCanada LtdCanada46.3Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS)Chine46.3Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	IBC Vehicles LTD	Royaume-Uni	100	Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotive
VHC Sub-Holdings (UK)Royaume-Uni100Automotive Interior System (Deliging)Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. SirketiTurquie100Faurecia Emissions Control T (Beijing) Co LtdAutomotive Equipement(Beijing) Co LtdFaurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co LtdFaurecia Argentina SAArgentine46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chengdu) Co LtdFaurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co LtdFaurecia Automotive BelgiumBelgique46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Foshan) Co LtdFaurecia Industrie NVBelgique46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co LtdFaurecia Automotive do BrasilBrésil46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co LtdFAUTECIA Emissions Control Tochnologies Canada LtdCanada46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. LtdChangchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS)Chine46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co LtdChangchun Faurecia Emissions Control Tochnologies Canada LtdCanada Ltd46.3Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Vauxhall Motors Limited	Royaume-Uni	100	-
Automotive Equipement Faurecia (société) France 46.3 Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Industrie NV Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 FMM Pernambuco Componentes Automotivos, Ltda Brésil 23.6 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	VHC Sub-Holdings (UK)	Royaume-Uni	100	Automotive Interior System Co., I
Faurecia (société) France Faurecia (société) France Faurecia Argentina SA Faurecia Argentina SA Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine Faurecia Automotive Belgium Faurecia Industrie NV Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T	Opel Türkiye Otomotiv Ltd. Sirketi	Turquie	100	Faurecia Emissions Control Techr
Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine 46.3 Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Industrie NV Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 FMM Pernambuco Componentes Automotivos, Ltda Brésil 23.6 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Automotive Equipement			(Beijing) Co Ltd
Faurecia Argentina SA Argentine Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Chongqing) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Foshan) Co Ltd Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd	Faurecia (société)	France	46.3	Faurecia Emissions Control Techr
Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina Argentine Faurecia Automotive Belgium Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Foshan) Co Ltd Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Canada Ltd Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T	Faurecia Argentina SA	Argentine	46.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Faurecia Automotive Belgium Faurecia Industrie NV Belgique 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Foshan) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Canada Ltd Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine A6.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T	Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Argentina	Argentine	46.3	
Faurecia Automotive do Brasil Brésil 46.3 FMM Pernambuco Componentes Automotivos, Ltda Brésil 23.6 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New Co. Ltd Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Change Ltd Change Ltd Chine 46.3 Change Ltd Change Ltd Chine 46.3 Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T	Faurecia Automotive Belgium	Belgique	46.3	Faurecia Emissions Control Techr
FMM Pernambuco Componentes Automotivos, Ltda Brésil 23.6 Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Canada 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Geatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive do Blasii Brésii 40.3 (Nanchang) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Co. Ltd	Faurecia Industrie NV	Belgique	46.3	(Foshan) Co Ltd
FMM Pernambuco Componentes Automotivos, Ltda Brésil 23.6 Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Canada 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine 46.3 Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Con Ltd	Faurecia Automotive do Brasil	Brésil	46.3	Faurecia Emissions Control Techr
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Canada Ltd Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T	·	Brésil	23.6	Faurecia Emissions Control Techr
Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seatings (CFXAS) Chine Changchun Faurecia Emissions Control T (Ningbo) Co Ltd Faurecia Emissions Control T Faurecia Emissions Control T	Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie		46.3	Co. Ltd
Faurecia Emissions Control T	Changchun Faurecia Xuyang			
Systems Co Ltd Chine 46.3	Changchung Faurecia Xuyang Interiors			Faurecia Emissions Control Techr (Yantai) Co Ltd

	Country	% interest
Changsha Faurecia Emissions Control Fechnologies Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Chengdu Faurecia Limin Automotive Systems Co Ltd	Chine	46.,3
Chongqing Faurecia Changpeng Automotive Parts Company Limited	Chine	46.,3
CSM Faurecia Automotive Parts Co Ltd	Chine	23.2
DONGFENG Faurecia Automotive nterior Systems Co. Ltd	Chine	46.3
Dongfeng Faurecia Emissions Control Fechnologies Co., Ltd	Chine	23.2
Faurecia (Changchun) Automotive Systems Co	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Changshu) Automotive Systems Co., Ltd	Chine	46.3
-aurecia (China) Holding Co	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Guangzhou) Automotive Systems Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Hangzhou) Automotive Systems Co., Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Jimo) Emissions Control Fechnologies Co., Ltd.	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Liuzhou) Automotive Interior Systems Co., Ltd	Chine	23.2
Faurecia (Nanjing) Automotive Systems Co Ltd	s Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Quigdao) Exhaust Systems C Ltd	o Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Shanghai) Automlotive Systems Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Shenyang) Automotive Systems Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Tianjin) Automotive Systems Co., Ltd.	Chine	23.6
Faurecia (Tianjin) Emission Control Fechnology Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Wuhan) Automotive Components Systems Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Wuxi) Seatings Components Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia (Yancheng) Automotive Systems Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia Chongqing Zhuotong Automotive Interior System Co., Ltd	Chine	23.2
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie Beijing) Co Ltd	es Chine	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie Chengdu) Co Ltd	es Chine	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie Chongqing) Co Ltd	es Chine	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie Foshan) Co Ltd	es Chine	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie (Nanchang) Co Ltd	es Chine	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie Ningbo Hangzhou Bay New District) Co. Ltd	es Chine	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie Ningbo) Co Ltd	es Chine	46.3



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

Companies	Country	% interest
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie Development (Shanghai) Co Ltd	es Chine	46.3
Faurecia Exhaust Systems Changchun Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia Exhaust Systems Qingpu Co., Ltd.	Chine	46.3
Faurecia GSK (Wuhan) Automotive Seating Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia Honghu Exhaust Systems Shanghai Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia Liuzhou Automotive Seating Co., Ltd	Chine	23.2
Faurecia NHK (Xingyang) Automotive Seating Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia PowerGreen Emissions Contro Technologies Co. Ltd	ol Chine	46.3
Faurecia Tongda Exhaust System (Wuhan) Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia Yinlun Emissions Control Technology (Weifang) Co. Ltd.	Chine	24.1
Foshan Faurecia Xuyang Interior Systems Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Guangdong Coagent Global S&T Co., Lt	:dChine	23.2
Jiangxi Faurecia Coagent Electronics Co., Ltd	Chine	23.2
Parrot Automotive Shenzhen	Chine	46.3
Shanghai Faurecia Automotive Seating Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Shanghai Faurecia Automotive Seating component Co., Ltd	Chine	25.5
Shenzhen Faurecia Automotive Parts Co., Ltd	Chine	32.4
Tianjin Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Seat Co Ltd	Chine	46.3
Faurecia Automotive Czech Republic S.R.O	Tchèque (Rep.)	46.3
Faurecia Components Pisek Sro	Tchèque (Rep.)	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologie Mlada Boleslav S.R.O	esTchèque (Rep.)	46.3
Faurecia Exhaust Systems S.r.o.	Tchèque (Rep.)	46.3
Faurecia Interior Systems Bohemia S.R.	Tchèque O(Rep.)	46.3
Faurecia Interiors Pardubice S.R.O	Tchèque (Rep.)	46.3
Faurecia Plzen	Tchèque (Rep.)	46.3
ECSA - Etudes et Construction de Sièges pour l'Automobile	France	46.3
Faurecia Automotive Holdings	France	46.3
Faurecia Automotive Industrie SNC		46.3
Faurecia Automotive industrie sinc	France France	46.3
Faurecia Exhaust International	France	46.3
Faurecia Exhaust International	France	46.3
Faurecia Industries	France	46.3
Faurecia Industries Faurecia Intérieur Industrie SNC	France	46.3
Faurecia Intérieurs Mornac - France	France	46.3
Faurecia Intérieurs Saint Quentin	France	46.3
adrecia interieurs Sailit Quentiili	1 Tallet	40.3

Companies	Country	% interest
Faurecia Investments	France	46.3
Faurecia Seating Flers	France	46.3
Faurecia Services Groupe	France	46.3
Faurecia Sièges d'Automobile	France	46.3
Faurecia Smart Surfaces	France	46.3
Faurecia Systèmes d'Echappements	France	46.3
Faurecia Ventures	France	46.3
Hanbach Automotive Exteriors		46.3
	France France	46.3
Hennape six Parrot Faurecia Automotive	France	46.3
SIEBRET	France	46.3
SIEDOUBS	France	46.3
SIELEST	France	46.3
SIEMAR	France	46.3
TRECIA	France	46.3
Faurecia Abgastechnik GmbH	Allemagne	46.3
Faurecia Angell - Demmel GmbH	Allemagne	46.3
Faurecia Automotive GmbH	Allemagne	46.3
Faurecia Autositze GmbH	Allemagne	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies, Germany GmbH	Allemagne	46.3
Faurecia Innenraum Systeme GmbH	Allemagne	46.3,
Hug Engineering GmbH	Allemagne	46.3
Coagent Global Limited	Hong Kong	23.2
Parrot Automotive Asia Pacific LTD	Hong Kong	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Hungary KFT	Hongrie	46.3
Faurecia Automotive Seating India Private	Inde	46.3
Faurecia Emission Control Technologies India Private Ltd	Inde	46.3
Faurecia Interior Systems India Private Ltd	Inde	46.3
Faurecia Security Technologies	Israël	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies, Italy Srl	Italie	46.3
Hug Engineering Italia S.r.l.	Italie	46.3
Faurecia Howa Interiors Co Ltd	Japon	46.3
Faurecia Japan K.K.	Japon	46.3
FAS Yeongcheon	Corée	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Systems Korea Ltd	Corée	46.3
FCM Yeongcheon	Corée	46.3
Faurecia Acoustic Luxembourg SARL	Luxembourg	46.3
Faurecia AST Luxembourg SA	Luxembourg	46.3
Faurecia Hicom Emissions Control Technologies (M)	Malaisie	46.3
ET Mexico Holdings II, S de RL de CV	Mexique	46,3
Exhaust Services Mexicana SA de CV	Mexique	46,3
Faurecia Howa Interiors de Mexico SA	riexique	40,3
de CV	Mexique	46,3
Faurecia Sistemas Automotrices de Mexico SA de CV	Mexique	46,3
Servicios Corporativos de Personal Especializado SA de CV	Mexique	46.3

Companies	Country	% interest
Faurecia Automotive Industries Morocco	Maroc	46.3
Faurecia Automotive Systems Technologies	Maroc	46.3
Faurecia Equipements Automobiles Maroc	Maroc	46.3
Faurecia Automotive Polska SA	Pologne	46.3
Faurecia Gorzow SA	Pologne	46.3
Faurecia Grojec R&D Center SA	Pologne	46.3
Faurecia Legnica SA	Pologne	46.3
-aurecia Walbrzych SA	Pologne	46.3
EDA - Estofagem de Assentos Ltda	Portugal	46.3
Faurecia Assentos de Automoveis Ltda	Portugal	46.3
Faurecia Sistemas de Escape Portugal Ltda	Portugal	46.3
Faurecia Sistemas de Interior de Portugal, Componentes Para		40.7
Automoveis SA	Portugal	46.3
SASAL	Portugal	46.3
Euro Auto Plastic Systems SRL	Roumanie	46.3
Faurecia Romania Srl	Roumanie	46.3
OOO Faurecia Automotive Development	Russie	46.3
OOO Faurecia Automotive Exterior Bumpers	Russie	46.3
000 Faurecia Interior Luga	Russie	46.3
000 Faurecia Metalloprodukcia Exhaust Systems	Russie	46.3
aurecia Automotive Slovakia Sro	Slovaquie	46.3
Faurecia Emission Control Technologies South Africa (Cape Town) (Pty) Ltd	Afr. du Sud	46.3
Faurecia Exhaust Systems South-Africa (Pty) Ltd	Afr. du Sud	46.3
Faurecia Interior Systems Pretoria (Pty) Ltd	Afr. du Sud	46.3
Faurecia Interior Systems South Africa(Pty) Ltd	Afr. du Sud	46.3
Asientos de Castilla Leon SA	Espagne	46.3
Asientos de Galicia SL	Espagne	46.3
Asientos del Norte SA	Espagne	46.3
Faurecia Acoustic Spain, S.A.	Espagne	46.3
Faurecia Asientos para Automovil España SA	Espagne	46.3
-aurecia Automotive España SL	Espagne	46,3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Pamplona SL	Espagne Espagne	46.3
-aurecia Holding España S.L.	Espagne	46.3
-aurecia Interior Systems España SA	Espagne	46.3
-aurecia Interior Systems SALC España SL	Espagne	46.3
-aurecia Sistemas de Escape España SA	Espagne	46.3
ncalplas S. L.	Espagne	46.3
Tecnoconfort	Espagne	46.3
Valencia Modulos de Puertas SL	Espagne	46.3
-aurecia Interior Systems Sweden AB	Suède	46.3
Faurecia Switzerland Sàrl	Suisse	46.3
	Suisse	46.3

Companies	Country	% interest
Faurecia & Summit Interior Systems (Thailand) Co Ltd	Thaïlande	46.3
Faurecia Emission Control Technologies, Thailand Co Ltd		46.3
Faurecia Interior Systems (Thailand) Co Ltd	Thaïlande	46.3
ET Dutch Holdings BV	Pays-Bas	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies Netherlands BV	Pays-Bas	46.3
Hug Engineering B.V.	Pays-Bas	46.3
EMCON Technologies UK Ltd	Royaume-Uni	46.3
Faurecia Automotiv Seating UK Itd	Royaume-Uni	46.3
Faurecia Midlands Ltd	Royaume-Uni	46.3
SAI Automotive Fradley	Royaume-Uni	46.3
SAI Automotive Washington Ltd	Royaume-Uni	46.3
Faurecia Informatique Tunisie	Tunisie	46.3
Société Tunisienne d'Equipements d'Automobile	Tunisie	46.3
Faurecia Polifleks Otomotiv Sanayi Ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi	Turquie	46.3
Faurecia Automotive Seating LLC	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia DMS	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia Emissions Control Systems Inc		.46,3
Faurecia Emissions Control Technologies, USA, LLC	Etats-Unis	46.3
•		
Faurecia Interior Systems Inc	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia Interior Systems Saline LLC	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia Interiors Louisville LLC	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia Madison Automotive Seating INC	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia Mexico Holdings LLC	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia North America Holdings LLC	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia USA Holdings Inc	Etats-Unis	46.3
FKN North America Inc	Etats-Unis	46.3
Hug Engineering Inc.	Etats-Unis	46.3
Faurecia Automotive de Uruguay	Uruguay	46.3
Beijing WKW-FAD Automotive Parts Co., Ltd	Chine	23*
Changchun Faurecia Xuyang Automotive Components Technologies R&D Co Ltd	Chine	21*
Changchun Xuyang Acoustics & Soft Trim Co Ltd	Chine	19*
Chongqing Guangneng Faurecia Interior Systems Co Ltd	Chine	23*
Dongfeng Faurecia (Xiangyang) Emissions Systems Co., Ltd	Chine	23*
DONGFENG Faurecia Automotive Exterior Systems Co. Ltd	Chine	23*
DONGFENG Faurecia Automotive Parts Sales Company Limited	Chine	23*
Faurecia Liuzhou Automotive Seating Sales Co., Ltd	Chine	23*
Hongtai Faurecia Composite (Wuhan) Co., Ltd.	Chine	23*
Jinan Jidao Automotive Parts Co Ltd	Chine	23*
Lanzhou Limin Automotive Parts Co Ltd		23*
	-	



Notes to the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018

Companies	Country	% interest
Xiangtan Faurecia Limin Interior & Exterior Systems Co Ltd	Chine	23*
Zhesiang Faurecia Limin Interior & Exterior Systems Co Ltd	Chine	23*
Automotive Performance Materials (APM)	France	23*
SAS Autosystemtechnik GmbH & Co KG	Allemagne	23*
Basis Mold India Private Limited	Inde	18*
NHK F. Krishna India Automotive Seating Private Limited	Inde	9*
LIGNEOS Srl	Italie	23*
Faurecia NHK Co Ltd	Japon	23*
Vanpro Assentos Ltda	Portugal	23*
Componentes de Vehiculos de Galicia SA	Espagne	23*
Copo Iberica SA	Espagne	23*
INDUSTRIAS COUSIN FRERES, S.L.	Espagne	23*
Teknik Malzeme Ticaret ve Sanayi A.S.	Turquie	23*
Detroit Manufacturing Systems, LLC	Etats-Unis	23*
DMS LEVERAGE LENDER (LLC)	Etats-Unis	23*
DMS Toledo, LLC	Etats-Unis	21*
Peugeot Citroën DS Finance		
Banque PSA Finance	France	100
BPF Algérie	Algérie	100
PCA Compañía de Seguros S.A	Argentine	70
PSA Finance Argentina	Argentine	50
PSA factor Italia S.p.A.	Italie	100
PSA Insurance Ltd	Malte	100
PSA Insurance Manager Ltd	Malte	100
PSA Insurance Solutions Ltd.	Malte	100
PSA Life Insurance Ltd	Malte	100
PSA Services Itd	Malte	100
BPF Mexico	Mexique	100
Bank PSA Finance Rus	Russie	100
Peugeot Citroen Leasing	Russie	100
PSA Finance Nederland B.V.	Pays-Bas	100
PSA Financial Holding B.V.	Pays-Bas	100
Economy Drive Cars Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
Vernon Wholesale Investments Company Ltd	Royaume-Uni	100
BPF Pazarlama A.H.A.S.	Turquie	100
PSA Finance Belux	Belgique	50*
Banco PSA Finance Brasil SA	Brésil	50*
PSA Corretora de Seguros e Serviços Ltda. (PFBR)	Brésil	50*
Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile Finance Company	Chine	25*(1)

Auto ABS DFP Master Compartment France 2013 France 50* Compagnie pour la Location de Véhicules - CLV France 50* CREDIPAR France 50* FCT Auto ABS French Leases 2018 - France 50* FCT Auto ABS French Leases Master France 50* FCT Auto ABS French Loans Master France 50* FCT PFFR LLD Master 2017-E France 50* Société Financière de Banque - SOFIB France 50* FCT Auto ABS German Loans 2018 Allemagne 50*	Companies	Country	% interest
Véhicules - ČLVFrance50*CREDIPARFrance50*FCT Auto ABS French Leases 2018 - Fonds EFrance50*FCT Auto ABS French Leases MasterFrance50*FCT Auto ABS French Loans MasterFrance50*FCT PFFR LLD Master 2017-EFrance50*Société Financière de Banque - SOFIBFrance50*	•	France	50*
FCT Auto ABS French Leases 2018 - Fonds E France 50* FCT Auto ABS French Leases Master France 50* FCT Auto ABS French Loans Master France 50* FCT PFFR LLD Master 2017-E France 50* Société Financière de Banque - SOFIB France 50*		France	50*
Fonds EFrance50*FCT Auto ABS French Leases MasterFrance50*FCT Auto ABS French Loans MasterFrance50*FCT PFFR LLD Master 2017-EFrance50*Société Financière de Banque - SOFIBFrance50*	CREDIPAR	France	50*
FCT Auto ABS French Loans Master France 50* FCT PFFR LLD Master 2017-E France 50* Société Financière de Banque - SOFIB France 50*		France	50*
FCT PFFR LLD Master 2017-E France 50* Société Financière de Banque - SOFIB France 50*	FCT Auto ABS French Leases Master	France	50*
Société Financière de Banque - SOFIB France 50*	FCT Auto ABS French Loans Master	France	50*
	FCT PFFR LLD Master 2017-E	France	50*
FCT Auto ABS German Loans 2018 Allemagne 50*	Société Financière de Banque - SOFIB	France	50*
	FCT Auto ABS German Loans 2018	Allemagne	50*
FCT Auto ABS German Loans Master Allemagne 50*	FCT Auto ABS German Loans Master	Allemagne	50*
PSA Bank Deutschland GmbH Allemagne 50*	PSA Bank Deutschland GmbH	Allemagne	50*
ABS Italian Loans Master S.r.l. Italie 50*	ABS Italian Loans Master S.r.l.	Italie	50*
Banca Italia S.P.A Italie 50*	Banca Italia S.P.A	Italie	50*
FCT Auto ABS Italian Loans 2018 Italie 50*	FCT Auto ABS Italian Loans 2018	Italie	50*
PSA Renting Italia Italie 50*	PSA Renting Italia	Italie	50*
PSA Insurance Europe Ltd Malte 50*	PSA Insurance Europe Ltd	Malte	50*
PSA Life Insurance Europe Ltd Malte 50*	PSA Life Insurance Europe Ltd	Malte	50*
PSA Consumer Finance Polska Sp. Z o.o. Pologne 50*	PSA Consumer Finance Polska Sp. Z o.o.	Pologne	50*
PSA Finance Polska Pologne 50*	PSA Finance Polska	Pologne	50*
FCT Auto ABS Compartiment 2016-5 Espagne 50*	FCT Auto ABS Compartiment 2016-5	Espagne	50*
FCT Auto ABS Spanish Loans 2018 Espagne 50*	FCT Auto ABS Spanish Loans 2018	Espagne	50*
PSA Finance, Succursale en España EFC, SA Espagne 50*			50*
Auto ABS Swiss Lease 2013 GmbH Suisse 50*	Auto ABS Swiss Lease 2013 GmbH	Suisse	50*
PSA Finance Suisse S.A. Suisse 50*	PSA Finance Suisse S.A.	Suisse	50*
PSA Finance Nederland BV Pays-Bas 50*	PSA Finance Nederland BV	Pays-Bas	50*
Auto ABS UK Loans PLC - Compartiment 2012-5 Royaume-Uni 50*		Royaume-Uni	50*
FCT Auto ABS UK Loans 2017 Royaume-Uni 50*	FCT Auto ABS UK Loans 2017	Royaume-Uni	50*
PSA Wholesale Ltd Royaume-Uni 50*	PSA Wholesale Ltd	Royaume-Uni	50*
Opel Vauxhall Finance	Opel Vauxhall Finance		
Opel Bank GmbH Allemagne 50*	Opel Bank GmbH	Allemagne	50*
Opel Bank S.A France 50*	Opel Bank S.A	France	50*
Opel Finance Germany Holdings GmbH Allemagne 50*	Opel Finance Germany Holdings GmbH	Allemagne	50*
Opel Leasing GmbH Allemagne 50*	Opel Leasing GmbH	Allemagne	50*
Opel Finance SpA Italie 50*	Opel Finance SpA	Italie	50*
Opel Finance AB Suède 50*	Opel Finance AB	Suède	50*
Opel Finance SA Suisse 50*	Opel Finance SA	Suisse	50*
Opel Finance International B.V. Pays-Bas 50*	Opel Finance International B.V.	Pays-Bas	50*
Opel Finance N.V. Pays-Bas 50*	Opel Finance N.V.	Pays-Bas	50*
OPVF Europe Holdco Limited Royaume-Uni 50*	OPVF Europe Holdco Limited	Royaume-Uni	50*
Vauxhall Finance plc Royaume-Uni 50*	Vauxhall Finance plc	Royaume-Uni	50*

⁽¹⁾ Of which 12.5% through Dongfeng Peugeot Citroën Automobile.

5.8. STATUTORY AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE 2018 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This is a translation into English of the statutory auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements of the Company issued in French and it is provided solely for the convenience of English-speaking users.

This statutory auditors' report includes information required by European regulations and French law, such as information about the appointment of the statutory auditors or verification of the information concerning the Group presented in the management report.

This report should be read in conjunction with, and construed in accordance with, French law and professional auditing standards applicable in France.

To the Annual General Meeting of Peugeot S.A.,

Opinion

In compliance with the engagement entrusted to us by your Annual General Meeting, we have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Peugeot S.A. for the year ended 31 December 2018.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the assets and liabilities and of the financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2018 and of the results of its operations for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union.

The audit opinion expressed above is consistent with our report to the Finance and Audit Committee.

Basis for Opinion

AUDIT FRAMEWORK

We conducted our audit in accordance with professional standards applicable in France. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Statutory Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report.

INDEPENDENCE

We conducted our audit engagement in compliance with the independence rules applicable to us, for the period from 1 January 2018 to the date of our report, and specifically we did not provide any prohibited non-audit services referred to in Article 5(1) of Regulation (EU) No. 537/2014 or in the French Code of Ethics for Statutory Auditors (Code de déontologie de la profession de commissaire aux comptes).

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 1.2 to the consolidated financial statements, which describes the impacts of first-time application of standards IFRS 15 "Revenue from contracts with customers" and IFRS 9 "Financial instruments". Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

JUSTIFICATION OF ASSESSMENTS - KEY AUDIT MATTERS

In accordance with the requirements of Articles L.823-9 and R.823-7 of the French Commercial Code (Code de commerce) relating to the justification of our assessments, we inform you of the key audit matters relating to risks of material misstatement that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period, as well as how we addressed those risks.

These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on specific items of the consolidated financial statements.

MEASUREMENT OF THE RECOVERABLE AMOUNT OF GOODWILL AND BRANDS

Risk identified

The net carrying amount of goodwill and brands is respectively €3,608m and €1,994m as at 31 December 2018. These assets are allocated to cash generating units (CGUs).

As stated in Note 7.3 to the consolidated financial statements, in accordance with IAS 36, goodwill and brands are not amortized but are subject to impairment tests at each annual close or more frequently when there is an indication of impairment. Impairment is recognized when the recoverable amount of these assets is less than their net carrying amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of value in use and market value. Value in use is determined by reference to discounted future cash flows and requires a high degree of judgment on the part of management, in particular to determine forecasts, discount rates and perpetuity growth rates.

Given the significance of these assets in the Group's consolidated financial statements, and the degree of management's judgment inherent in the estimates and assumptions used, we consider the measurement of the recoverable amount of the Group's goodwill and brands as a key audit matter.

Our response

We performed a critical analysis of the methods used by management to determine the recoverable amount of goodwill and brands. For each of the CGUs to which these assets are allocated, we obtained management's latest medium-term plans and the impairment test results.

On the basis of this information, our work consisted in:

- > Reconciling the net carrying amounts of the assets tested for impairment with the accounts;
- > Analyzing the future cash flow projections, in particular the consistency of the margin rates and volumes used for the tests with external sources or management's latest estimates presented to the Group's governance bodies;
- > Assessing the projections by comparing them with the data used for the previous impairment tests and the Group's historical performance;
- > Analyzing the consistency of the discount rates used, notably by comparing them with the available market data;
- > Verifying, by sampling, the arithmetical accuracy of the valuation model used by management;
- > Analyzing the sensitivity of the recoverable amount of the CGUs tested to a variation in the main assumptions used (perpetuity growth rates, operating margin rate used for

terminal value, discount rates); Assessing the appropriateness of the information disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.



CAPITALIZATION AND VALUATION OF DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Risk identified

Development costs are recognized under intangible assets on the balance sheet according to the conditions described in Note 4.3 to the consolidated financial statements and in accordance with IAS 38. The amount capitalized in 2018 was €1,897m. Capitalized development costs are amortized on a straight-line basis for the assets allocated to the Peugeot - Citroën - DS Automotive division and the Opel - Vauxhall Automotive division, based on the mass production agreement and on their useful life capped at seven years for vehicles and ten years for sub-assemblies and modules. For the Automotive Equipment business, development costs incurred for specific orders received from customers are amortized on a straight-line basis in line with the parts delivery cycle, with a minimum accumulated each year corresponding to straight-line amortization over five years. Research costs and study and development costs that do not fulfil the conditions set out in Note 4.3 to the consolidated financial statements are recognized as expenses in the financial year during which they are incurred

Capitalized development costs are allocated to cash generating units (CGUs) and are subject to an impairment test at each annual close or more frequently when there is an indication of impairment. The Group recognizes impairment when the recoverable amount of the CGU to which the asset is allocated is less than its net carrying amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of value in use and market value. Value in use is determined by reference to discounted future cash flows and requires a high degree of judgment on the part of management, in particular to determine forecasts, discount rates and perpetuity growth rates.

We have identified the capitalization and valuation of development costs as a key audit matter due to the significance of these intangible assets in the Group's consolidated balance sheet and the judgment exercised by management upon their initial capitalization and the performance of impairment tests, if any.

Our response

Within the framework of our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our work notably consisted in:

- > Analyzining the Group rules relating to the initial recognition of development costs based on the accounting standards in force, and assessing compliance with these rules;

 Testing, by sampling, the concordance of the amounts of
- development costs capitalized during the year with the underlying documented evidence;
- > Discussing with management to identify any indications of impairment:
- > Reconciling with the accounts the net carrying amounts of the CGUs subject to impairment testing;
- > Analyzing the future cash flow projections, in particular the consistency of the margin rates and volumes used for the tests with external sources or management's latest estimates presented to the governance bodies;
- > Assessing projections by comparing them with the data used for the previous impairment tests and the Group's historical performance:
- Analyzing the sensitivity of the recoverable amount of the CGUs tested to a variation in the main assumptions used (margin rate used and discount rates).

RECOVERABILITY OF THE FRENCH TAX GROUP'S DEFERRED TAX ASSETS

Risk identified

As stated in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements for 2018, the Group's deferred tax assets on loss carryforwards amount to €1,019m as at 31 December 2018, including €860m of deferred tax assets on losses within the French tax group of Peugeot S.A.

The French tax group's tax assets that may be offset against net deferred tax liabilities (up to a maximum of 50%) are recognized on the balance sheet. In addition, deferred tax assets are recognized if they have a reasonable chance of being realized given the taxable income projections. Deferred taxes are tested for impairment on the basis of tax projections that are consistent with the main assumptions of the Group's Medium-Term Plan and established over the period during which the Group estimates their recoverability to be probable.

Given the significant amount of these assets and the degree of management's judgment inherent in the estimates and assumptions used, we have considered the recognition and recoverability of the deferred tax assets recognized in respect of the tax loss carryforwards of the tax group in France as a key audit matter.

Our response

Within the framework of our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our work consisted in:

- > For deferred tax assets on loss carryforwards whose recoverability is justified by the existence of deferred tax liabilities, assessing whether the principle of recognition of deferred tax assets for 50% of net deferred tax liabilities has
- been correctly applied;

 For deferred tax assets on loss carryforwards whose recoverability is justified by taxable income projections, assessing the consistency of the tax projections with the main assumptions of the Group's Medium-Term Plan approved by the governance bodies;
- > Assessing the appropriateness of the disclosures in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements.

VALUATION OF EQUITY-ACCOUNTED INVESTMENTS RELATING TO THE AUTOMOTIVE **ACTIVITIES**

Risk identified

As stated in Note 10.2 to the consolidated financial statements for 2018, as at 31 December 2018, the equity-accounted investments relating to the PSA Group's automotive activities are recognized on the balance sheet for the amount of €590m. These investments mainly include the Group's share in joint ventures with the Dong Feng Motor Company Group and with the Changan Group for the activities located in China.

The results of the equity-accounted companies include the depreciation of assets resulting from impairment tests performed according to the same principles as those applied to test the fixed assets of the PSA Group's automotive activities. When there is an indication of impairment, the assets allocated to a specific vehicle model are tested for each related Vehicle CGU. The total assets (including those not allocated to a specific vehicle model) are also tested at the level of each joint venture, as stated in Note 7.3.D to the consolidated financial statements. The PSA Group performs an additional impairment test at its level when there is an indication of impairment.

Given the significance of these assets in the Group's accounts, the volatility of the Chinese market, and the degree of judgement that management is required to exercise concerning the assumptions underlying the valuation of the assets of these companies, we have considered the valuation of the equity-accounted investments relating to the automotive activities as a key audit matter.

Our response

Within the framework of our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our work consisted in:

- > Analyzing the existence of impairment indicators, such as a significant decrease in volumes or a deterioration in profitability;
- > Assessing the consistency and relevance of the main assumptions used for the impairment tests performed on the assets of the joint ventures with the Dong Feng Motor Company Group and the Changan Group, notably by reference to the medium-term plan approved by the governance bodies of these joint ventures;
- > Assessing the appropriateness of the information disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Specific verifications

We have also performed, in accordance with professional standards applicable in France, the specific verifications required by French legal and regulatory texts the information pertaining to the Group presented in the Managing Board's management report.

We have no matters to report as to its fair presentation and its consistency with the consolidated financial statements.

We attest that the consolidated non-financial statement provided for by article L. 225-102-1 of the French Commercial Code (Code de commerce) is included in the management report, it being specified that, in accordance with the provisions of article L. 823-10 of said Code, we have verified neither the fair presentation nor the compliance with the annual accounts of the information contained in this statement, which should be the subject of a report by an independent third party.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

APPOINTMENT OF THE STATUTORY AUDITORS

We were appointed as statutory auditors of Peugeot S.A. by your Annual General Meeting held on 25 May 2005 for MAZARS and on 31 May 2011 for ERNST & YOUNG et Autres.

As at 31 December 2018, MAZARS was in its 14th year and ERNST & YOUNG et Autres in its 8th year of total uninterrupted engagement.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless it is expected to liquidate the Company or to cease operations.

The Finance and Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring the financial reporting process and the effectiveness of internal control and risks management systems and where applicable, its internal audit, regarding the accounting and financial reporting procedures.

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Managing Board.

Statutory Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated **Financial Statements**

OBJECTIVES AND AUDIT APPROACH

Our role is to issue a report on the consolidated financial statements. Our objective is to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with professional standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As specified in Article L.823-10-1 of the French Commercial Code (Code de commerce), our statutory audit does not include assurance on the viability of the Company or the quality of management of the affairs of the Company.

As part of an audit conducted in accordance with professional standards applicable in France, the statutory auditor exercises professional judgment throughout the audit and furthermore:

- Identifies and assesses the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, designs and performs audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtains audit evidence considered to be sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for his opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtains an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control.
- Evaluates the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management in the consolidated financial statements.



Statutory Auditors' Report on the 2018 consolidated financial statements

- Assesses the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. This assessment is based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of his audit report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern. If the statutory auditor concludes that a material uncertainty exists, there is a requirement to draw attention in the audit report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are not provided or inadequate, to modify the opinion expressed therein.
- Evaluates the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements and assesses whether these statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtains sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. The statutory auditor is responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the consolidated financial statements and for the opinion expressed on these consolidated financial

REPORT TO THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

We submit to the Finance and Audit Committee a report which includes in particular a description of the scope of the audit and the audit program implemented, as well as the results of our audit. We also report significant deficiencies, if any, in internal control regarding the accounting and financial reporting procedures that we have identified.

Our report to the Finance and Audit Committee includes the risks of material misstatement that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and which are therefore the key audit matters that we are required to describe in this report.

We also provide the Finance and Audit Committee with the declaration provided for in Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 537/2014, confirming our independence within the meaning of the rules applicable in France as set out in particular in Articles L.822-10 to L.822-10 of the French Commercial Code (Code de commerce) and in the French Code of Ethics for Statutory Auditors (Code de déontologie de la profession de commissaire aux comptes). Where appropriate, we discuss with the Finance and Audit Committee the risks that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and the related safeguards.

> Courbevoie and Paris-La Défense, 26 February 2019 The Statutory Auditors French original signed by:

MAZARS

Thierry Blanchetier Jérôme de Pastors

ERNST & YOUNG et Autres

Laurent Miannay Ioulia Vermelle



NOTE 5

OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS

UNITS IN FCPR INVESTMENT FUNDS

Peugeot S.A. holds units in France's Fonds Avenir Automobiles (FAA), a private equity fund set up by the French government as part of the Automobile Pact signed on 9 February 2009. These units are measured at value in use, which corresponds to their market value at the balance sheet date. This reflects the value in use of the investments made by the fund. On the assumption that they are not publicly traded, their value is estimated at their cost during the first twelve months following acquisition, adjusted if necessary for any unfavourable subsequent event. After the first twelve months, value in use is estimated using earnings multiples.

At 31 December 2018 the monies already called and paid into the Fund were valued at €48.5 million. The total provision for FAA shares amounted to €30.6 million. A provision for impairment of €6.1 million was thus recognised over the period.

FAA units not yet called at 31 December 2018 amounted to €55.2 million. The liability is carried in the balance sheet under "Due to suppliers of fixed assets" (see Note 1.B).

These units are governed by the tax rules relating to FCPR investment funds, with the result that long-term capital gains on the units will be taxed at a reduced rate.

NOTE 6

LONG-TERM LOANS AND RECEIVABLES

The deposit quaranteeing loans issued by the European Investment Bank to Group subsidiaries was fully paid off by a repayment of €3.2 million on 22 February 2018.

NOTE 7

OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PREPAYMENTS TO SUPPLIERS

(in million euros)	31/12/2018	31/12/2017
Recoverable taxes ⁽¹⁾	335.9	266.7
Shareholder advances ⁽²⁾	399.6	111.9
Other	-	0.5
TOTAL	735.5	379.1

⁽¹⁾ Of which receivables from the State as research Tax Credits in the amount of €304.8 million in 2018, versus €218.6 million in 2017, and Competitiveness and Employment Tax Credit (CICE) in the amount of €14.4 million in 2018 (of which €64.5 million was mobilised in advance during 2018) versus €19.3 million in 2017(of which €80.2 million was mobilised in advance during 2017).

MARKETABLE SECURITIES NOTE 8

(in million euros)	Treasury shares (Note 8.A.)	Other marketable securities (Note 8.B.)	Balance as of31/12/2018
Cost at 1 January 2018	221.6	28.5	250.1
> additions	-	-	-
> disposals	(7.0)	(28.5)	(35.5)
Cost at 31 December 2018	214.6	-	214.6
Impairment at 1 January 2018	(32.6)	-	(32.6)
> additions	(8.2)	-	(8.2)
> reversals	26.6	-	26.6
Provisions for impairment at 31 December 2018	(14.2)	-	(14.2)
NET COST AT 31 DECEMBER 2018	200.4	-	200.4

⁽²⁾ Of which receivables related to the December VAT consolidation in the amount of €132.5 million versus €93.0 million in 2017.